City of Lake Dallas
City Council
Regular Meeting
City Hall
212 Main Street, Lake Dallas, TX 75065
Thursday, August 26, 2021 at 7:00 p.m.

Section I – Presentations

1. **Call to Order & Determination of Quorum**

2. **Invocation & Pledges of Allegiance**

3. **Announcements & Special Recognitions**

   A. City Manager's Report

The City Manager's Report may provide information on status of current city projects and other projects affecting the City, meetings and actions of the city's boards and commissions, upcoming local community events, including, but not limited to, departmental operations and capital improvement project status. No action will be taken with respect to this report.

4. **Citizen Agenda & Public Comment**

An opportunity for citizens to address the Mayor and City Council on matters which are not scheduled for consideration by the City Council at this meeting. In order to address the Council, a person must complete a Public Meeting Appearance Card and present it to the City Secretary prior to the start of the Council meeting. The Texas Open Meeting Act prohibits deliberation by the City Council of any subject which is not on the posted agenda, therefore the Council will not be able to discuss or take any action on items brought up during the citizen presentations. Citizen presentation will be limited to five (5) minutes per person. Persons wishing to provide comments on an item appearing on this agenda must complete a Public Meeting Appearance Card and present it to the City Secretary prior to the item being called on the agenda and wait until recognized by the Mayor or other presiding officer before speaking on the item when that item is called up for discussion.

Section II – Consent Agenda

All items listed below are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of the items unless a Councilmember so requests, or member of the public submits a Public Meeting Appearance Card identifying the item on which such person wished to comment prior to this item being called on the agenda, in which event the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered in its normal sequence.

5. **Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda**

   A. Approval of the July Financials.
   B. Approval of minutes for the regular council meeting held on August 12, 2021.

<u>Section III – Planning & Development</u>:None

<u>Section IV- General Items</u>:

6. Conduct a Public Hearing to consider the proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2021 and ending on September 30, 2022.

7. Conduct a Public Hearing on the proposed Tax Rate for the 2021 Tax Year (Fiscal Year 2021-2022).

8. Consider and Act an Ordinance approving and adopting the budget for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2022.

9. Consider and Act on an Ordinance Levying the Ad Valorem Taxes for the 2021 Tax Year at a Rate of $0.614123 per $100 Assessed Valuation on all Taxable Property within the City's Corporate Limits as of January 1, 2021.

10. Consider and Act on a Resolution Ratifying the Property Tax Increase Reflected in the Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Budget.

11. Consider adoption of an Ordinance 2021 amending the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Budget of the City of Lake Dallas.

12. Consider and Act on Ordinance adopting a revised master fee schedule effective October 1, 2021.

13. Discuss and take appropriate action on a resolution adopting an update to the City of Lake Dallas Investment Policy and Strategy as required by the Texas Government Code 2256.

14. Consider and Act on a Resolution appointing members to various positions of the Parks and Recreation Board.

15. Consider and act on a resolution regarding participation by the City of Lake Dallas in Denton County's Community Development Block Grant Program for the three-program year period, Fiscal Year 2023 through Fiscal Year 2025.

<u>Section V – Elected Official Requested Items</u>

16. Mayor & Council Member Announcements

The City Council may hear or make reports of community interest provided no action is taken or discussed. Community interest items may include information regarding upcoming schedules of events, honorary recognitions, and announcements involving imminent public health and safety threats to the city. Any deliberation shall be limited a proposal to place the subject on an agenda for a subsequent meeting.

<u>Section VI – Executive Session</u> As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein. A closed executive session will also be conducted for the following purposes:

17. Conduct a closed meeting pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074 to deliberate the duties and responsibilities of the Interim City Manager.

<u>Section VII – Return to Open Session</u>

18. Discuss and take appropriate action, if any, resulting from the discussions conducted in Closed Session.

<u>Section VIII – Adjournment</u>

I certify that the above notice of this meeting posted on the bulletin board at City Hall of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas on August 23, 2021 at 5:00 p.m.

Codi Delcambre
____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC
City Secretary

If you plan to attend this public meeting telephonically and you have a disability that requires special arrangements at this meeting, please contact City Secretary's Office at (940) 497-2226 ext. 102 or fax (940) 497-4485 at least two (2) working days prior to the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

City of Lake Dallas

Financial Reports
July 2021

City of Lake Dallas

Monthly Financial Summary
July 2021

General Fund	Budget	Current Month	Year to Date	YTD %
Revenues	$5,403,031	$128,714	$4,897,945	90.7%
Expenditures	$5,402,805	$418,707	$4,720,399	87.4%
Net	**$226**	**($289,994)**	**$177,545**	

The year-to-date total revenues and expenditures are $4,897,945 and $4,720,399. They represent 90.7% and 87.4% of the budget.

Property Tax Revenue received in July was $19,028 for General Fund and $2,925 for Debt Service Fund. As of this month, over 100% of the property tax budgeted has been collected.

Sales Tax Revenue for the month of July was $126,984. This is approximately 1.8% increase from July 2020. As of this month, 83.4% of the budgeted sales tax has been collected. Of the $126,984, $63,492 is for General Fund operations; $15,873 is for property tax reduction; $15,873 is for Road Maintenance & Repair and $31,746 is for Community Development Corporation.

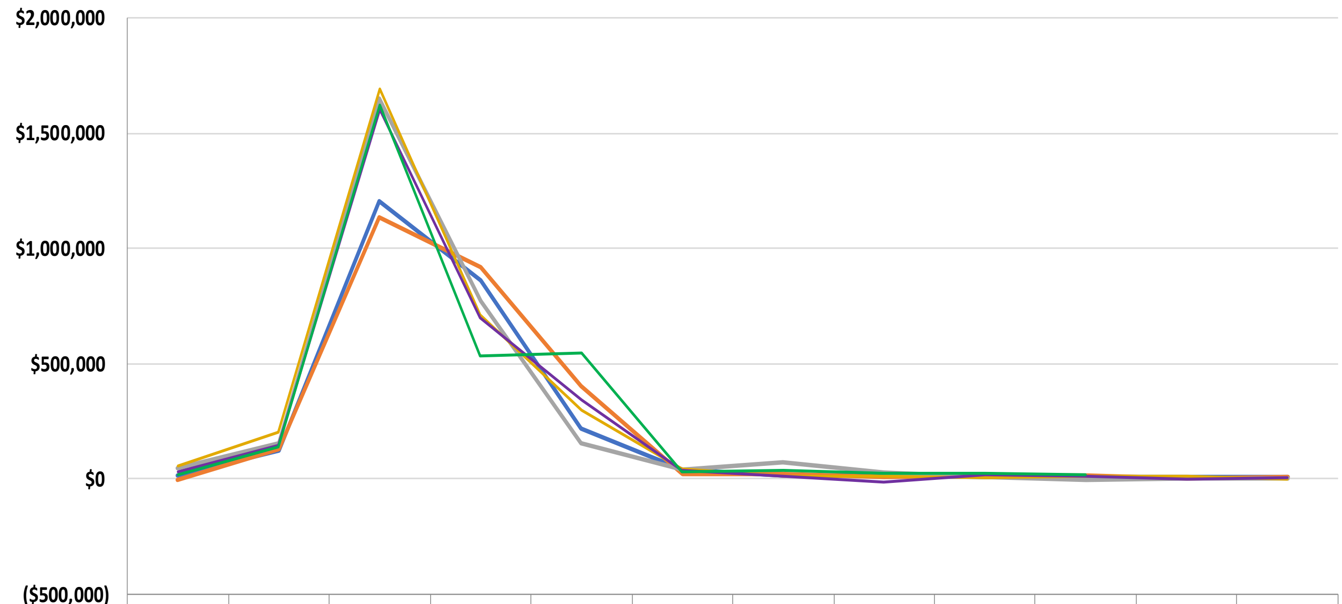
The General Fund has the following cash available as of July 31, 2021:

General Fund Investments	$2,582,430.54
Cash at Bank General Fund Portion	213,387.39
Total Cash and Investments	**$2,795,817.93**

City of Lake Dallas
General Fund Property Tax Revenue

	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
October	15,336	(2,466)	49,995	56,446	33,095	21,716
November	120,483	132,418	156,510	202,866	148,153	139,280
December	1,204,025	1,131,967	1,648,287	1,688,448	1,603,002	1,624,159
January	862,830	921,346	770,458	711,631	700,783	531,453
February	222,027	401,696	157,324	298,448	345,712	549,438
March	41,689	24,671	39,328	40,923	37,396	30,403
April	18,378	21,846	70,991	10,859	14,014	39,847
May	16,645	10,784	25,227	15,328	(16,117)	23,852
June	5,992	16,024	7,242	7,682	17,324	23,706
July	8,523	13,040	(5,847)	10,833	11,983	19,028
August	6,471	3,705	1,819	10,028	55	
September	8,481	8,158	4,650	742	3,920	
Total	$2,530,880	$2,683,187	$2,925,984	$3,054,233	$2,899,320	$3,002,881

General Fund Property Tax Revenue

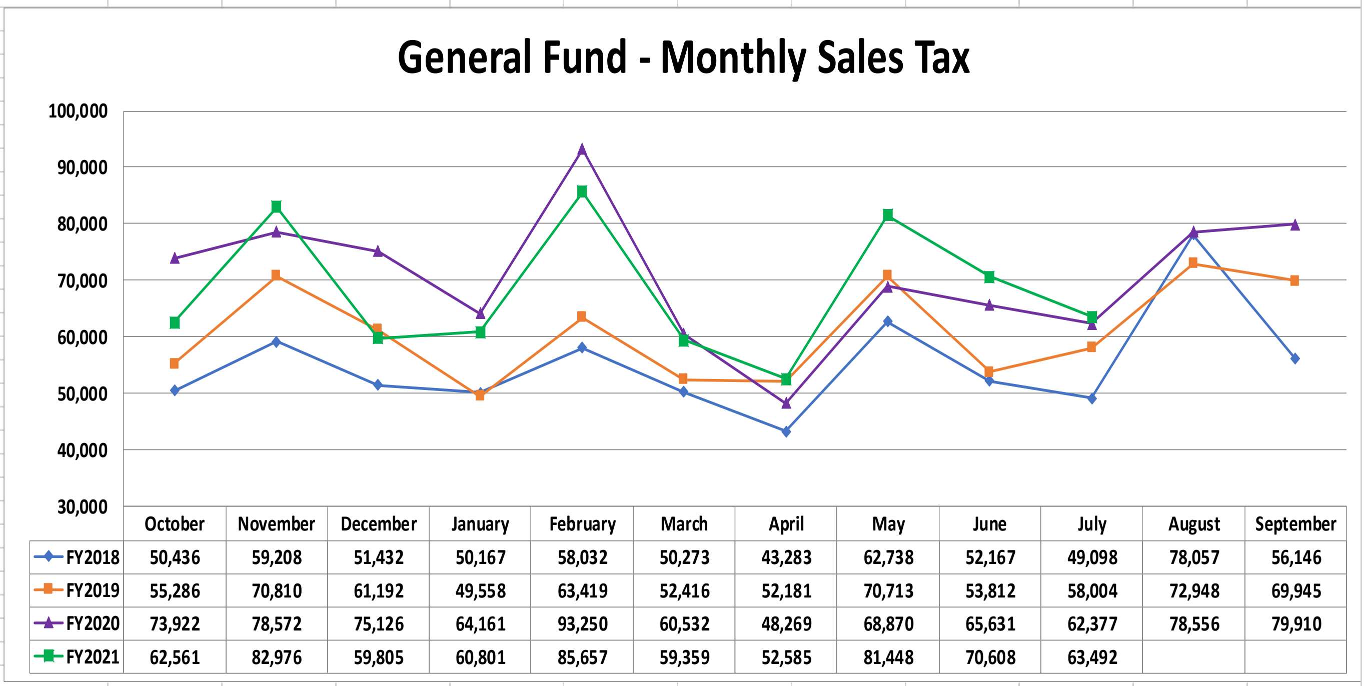


	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
FY2016	15,336	120,483	1,204,025	862,830	222,027	41,689	18,378	16,645	5,992	8,523	6,471	8,481
FY2017	(2,466)	132,418	1,131,967	921,346	401,696	24,671	21,846	10,784	16,024	13,040	3,705	8,158
FY2018	49,995	156,510	1,648,287	770,458	157,324	39,328	70,991	25,227	7,242	(5,847)	1,819	4,650
FY2019	56,446	202,866	1,688,448	711,631	298,448	40,923	10,859	15,328	7,682	10,833	10,028	742
FY2020	33,095	148,153	1,603,002	700,783	345,712	37,396	14,014	(16,117)	17,324	11,983	55	3,920
FY2021	21,716	139,280	1,624,159	531,453	549,438	30,403	39,847	23,852	23,706	19,028		

City of Lake Dallas

General Fund Sales Tax Revenue

	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
October	38,283	41,157	45,460	55,628	56,149	47,379	49,777	50,436	55,286	73,922	62,561
November	58,801	62,465	56,033	73,019	70,441	71,533	54,937	59,208	70,810	78,572	82,976
December	34,991	40,404	52,254	55,242	50,061	47,251	48,394	51,432	61,192	75,126	59,805
January	35,554	37,690	57,786	51,333	49,207	37,737	49,924	50,167	49,558	64,161	60,801
February	51,454	56,784	70,254	71,087	69,095	52,453	60,766	58,032	63,419	93,250	85,657
March	36,251	43,391	45,641	48,738	56,219	48,138	47,525	50,273	52,416	60,532	59,359
April	35,380	40,338	49,569	50,774	45,453	42,501	53,438	43,283	52,181	48,269	52,585
May	47,890	56,161	65,314	66,407	68,453	63,202	60,564	62,738	70,713	68,870	81,448
June	42,608	41,516	49,867	55,722	46,817	45,574	55,437	52,167	53,812	65,631	70,608
July	38,386	48,200	53,715	57,866	47,871	44,088	48,659	49,098	58,004	62,377	63,492
August	53,624	55,137	68,962	62,936	53,926	53,208	59,434	78,057	72,948	78,556	
September	40,330	49,402	53,034	54,545	54,292	48,323	51,505	56,146	69,945	79,910	
St Comp Audit Adj			29,841				134,801				
Annual Aud	2,874	90,179	(2,689)	(2,057)	(7,678)	(14,199)	4,930				
Total	**$516,425**	**$662,825**	**$695,043**	**$701,241**	**$660,306**	**$587,188**	**$780,090**	**$661,035**	**$730,284**	**$848,176**	**$679,292**



Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation
Monthly Financial Summary
July 2021

CDC	Budget	Current Month	Year to Date	YTD %
Revenues	$427,449	$31,756	$344,663	80.6%
Expenditures	$629,378	$258,351	$499,661	79.4%
Net	**($201,929)**	**($226,595)**	**($154,998)**	

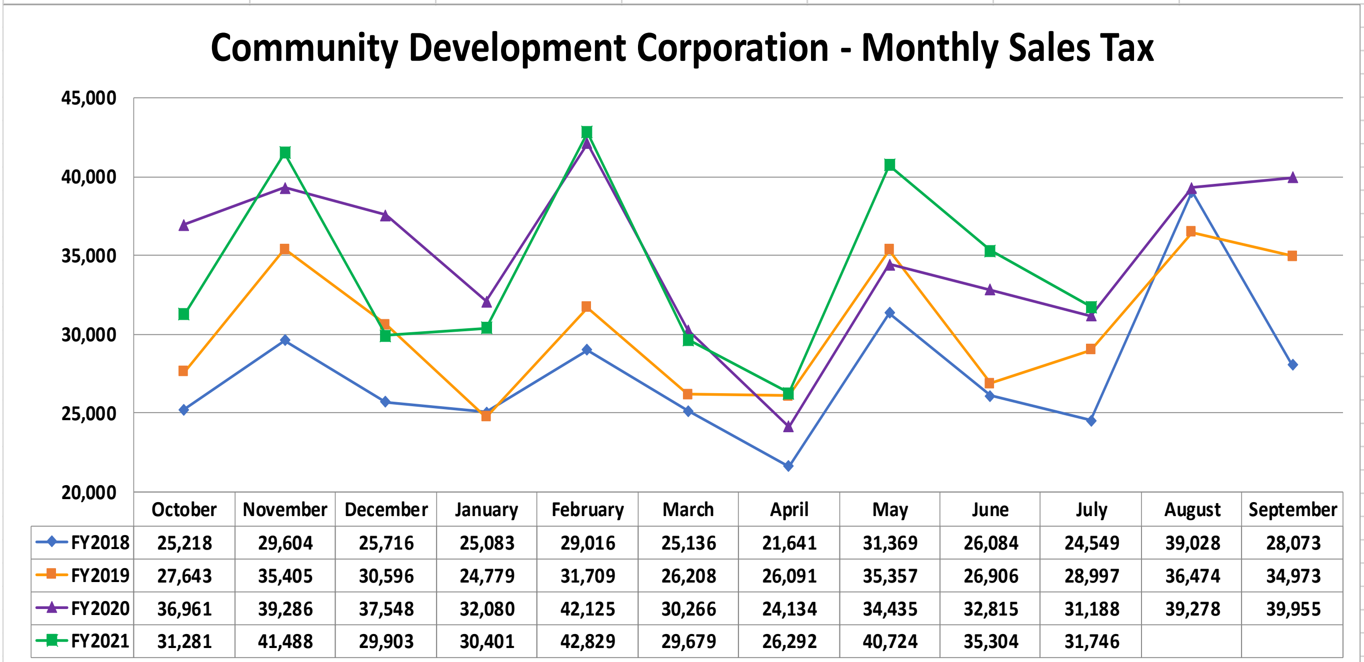
Sales Tax Revenue for July 2021 is $31,746. This is approximately 1.8% increase from July 2020. As of this month, 83.4% of the budgeted sales tax has been collected.

Community Development Corporation has the following cash and investments available as of July 31, 2021.

CDC Investments	$217,726.76
CDC Checking Account	23,364.71
Total Cash and Investments	**$241,091.47**

City of Lake Dallas
Community Development Corporation
Sales Tax Receipts

	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
October	23,689	24,888	25,218	27,643	36,961	31,281
November	35,767	27,468	29,604	35,405	39,286	41,488
December	23,625	24,197	25,716	30,596	37,548	29,903
January	18,869	24,962	25,083	24,779	32,080	30,401
February	26,226	30,383	29,016	31,709	42,125	42,829
March	24,069	23,762	25,136	26,208	30,266	29,679
April	21,251	26,732	21,641	26,091	24,134	26,292
May	31,601	30,282	31,369	35,357	34,435	40,724
June	22,787	27,718	26,084	26,906	32,815	35,304
July	22,044	24,330	24,549	28,997	31,188	31,746
August	26,604	29,717	39,028	36,474	39,278	
September	24,161	25,753	28,073	34,973	39,955	
St Comp Audit Adj		67,401				
Annual Auditor accrual	(7,099)	2,465				
Total	**$293,594**	**$390,059**	**$330,518**	**$365,137**	**$420,073**	**$205,580**



City of Lake Dallas
Willow Grove Park Revenues

Day Pass and Boat Ramp Use

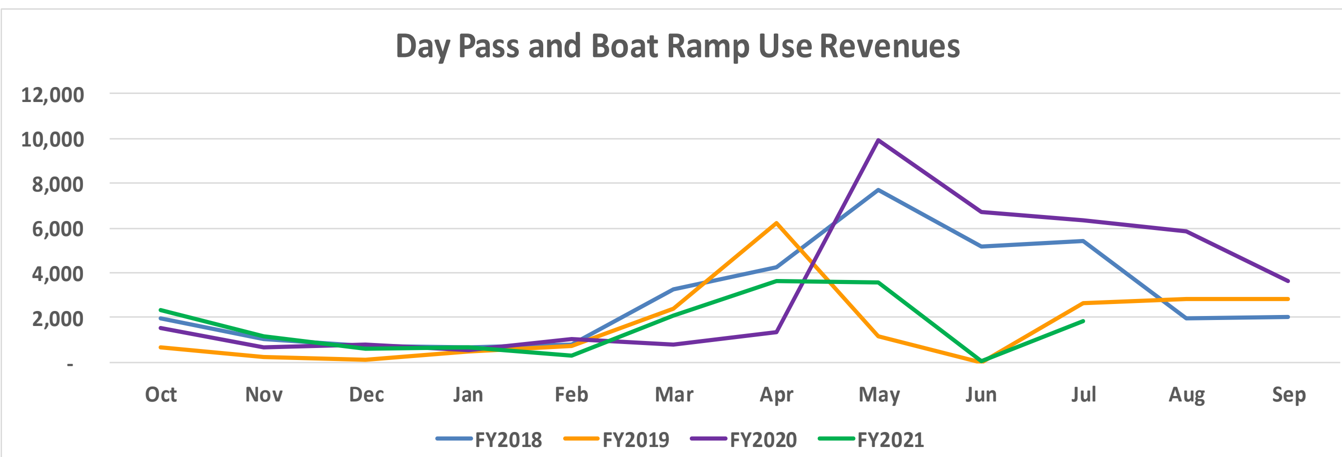
	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
October	1,974	647	1,505	2,323
November	1,045	230	631	1,161
December	735	100	809	596
January	684	495	537	640
February	768	720	1,004	290
March	3,231	2,418	788	2,060
April	4,218	6,197	1,332	3,597
May	7,678	1,165	9,935	3,548
June	5,154	-	6,710	15
July	5,423	2,652	6,314	1,830
August	1,971	2,836	5,865	
September	2,007	2,806	3,646	
YTD Total	**$34,888**	**$20,266**	**$39,076**	**$16,060**

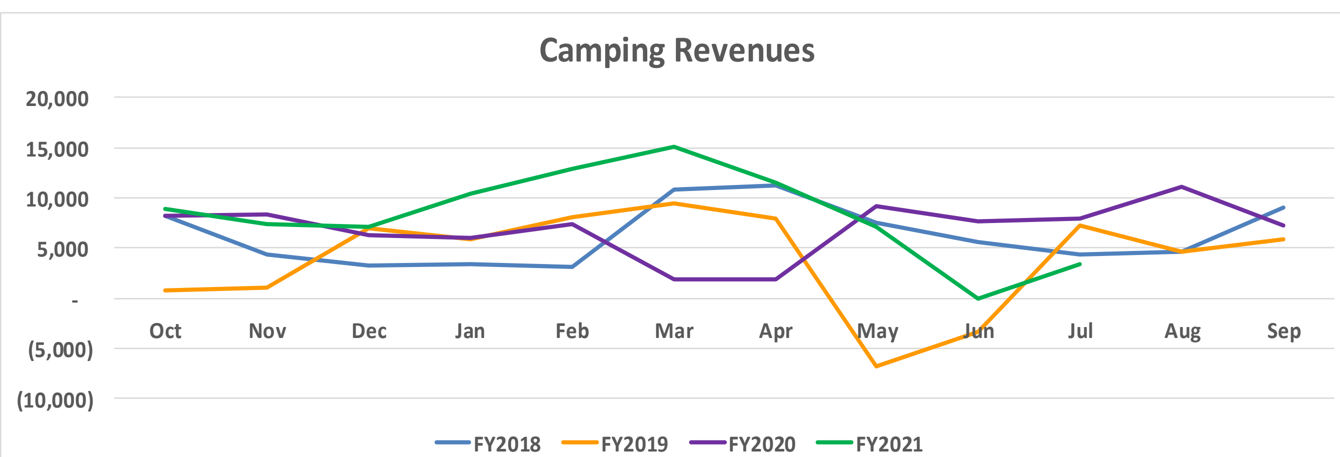
Source: VenTek 'Monthly Transactions Summary' Report

Camping

	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
October	8,246	824	8,246	8,835
November	4,298	1,091	8,326	7,326
December	3,264	6,975	6,237	7,140
January	3,353	5,905	5,954	10,347
February	3,100	8,030	7,315	12,933
March	10,789	9,496	1,917	15,140
April	11,263	7,897	1,913	11,573
May	7,508	(6,756)	9,198	7,093
June	5,615	(3,415)	7,689	-
July	4,315	7,280	7,873	3,367
August	4,672	4,588	11,045	
September	9,021	5,863	7,177	
YTD Total	**$75,444**	**$47,778**	**$82,889**	**$83,753**

Source: Hercules 'End of Day Detail' Report





City of Lake Dallas
Other Funds
Cash and Investments
As of 7/31/2021

Fund Number	Fund Name	Balance
04	Debt Service	$352,488
20	Street Maintenance	309,801
21	Hotel Occupancy	21,707
22	Court Technology	14,336
23	Court Secruity	60,230
24	LEOSE Training	1,576
25	Child Safety	30,598
26	Juvenile Case	163,895
27	Drug Seizure	1,997
28	Kids N Cops	13,976
31	Willow Grove Park	91,024
32	Animal Rescue	25,609
33	Library Donations	14,526
34	Park Improvement	2,717
35	VAWA Grant	50,784
60	General Capital Projects	666,949
Total		$1,822,214

Budget Details

Revenues and Expenditures
by Month and Year to Date
Compared to Budget

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number		Current Budget	Current Actual		Annual Budget		YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues								
Revenues								
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues								
01-00-41006	Property Taxes-Current	0.00	16,168.37	$	2,955,112.28	$	2,983,863.33	(0.97%)
01-00-41007	Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	761.48		14,000.00		12,734.71	9.04%
01-00-41009	Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	2,098.21		10,500.00		6,283.45	40.16%
01-00-42108	Sales Tax-General	0.00	63,491.90		815,000.00		679,292.00	16.65%
01-00-42110	Sales Tax-Mixed Beverage	0.00	3,438.15		25,000.00		22,297.19	10.81%
01-00-42116	Sales Tax - Property Tax Reduction	0.00	15,872.97		203,750.00		169,823.01	16.65%
01-00-44214	Franchise Fees - ATMOS	0.00	0.00		48,000.00		47,376.08	1.30%
01-00-44215	Franchise Fees - Century Tel	0.00	0.00		2,800.00		2,102.12	24.92%
01-00-44216	Franchise Fees - TXU Electric	0.00	0.00		215,000.00		210,265.02	2.20%
01-00-44217	Franchise Fees - Charter Communications	0.00	0.00		40,000.00		41,224.18	(3.06%)
01-00-44218	Franchise Fees - Republic Services	0.00	9,031.66		120,000.00		92,151.02	23.21%
01-00-44219	Franchise Fees - Miscellaneous	0.00	4.62		4,000.00		2,364.18	40.90%
01-00-45235	Shady Shores Funding	0.00	0.00		29,046.00		29,046.00	0.00%
01-00-45318	Animal Services-Corinth	0.00	0.00		2,500.00		905.00	63.80%
01-00-45320	Animal Services	0.00	925.00		22,000.00		9,358.00	57.46%
01-00-45321	Application Fees - Admin/PZ/BOA	0.00	500.00		4,000.00		2,767.85	30.80%
01-00-45322	Permits - Mobile Home	0.00	0.00		0.00		400.00	0.00%
01-00-45323	Fees - Health Department	0.00	0.00		16,000.00		16,485.00	(3.03%)
01-00-45324	Permits - Building New Residental	0.00	1,933.00		30,000.00		39,675.35	(32.25%)
01-00-45325	Licenses - Beer/Wine/Liquor	0.00	20.00		2,000.00		2,880.00	(44.00%)
01-00-45326	Permits - Alarms	0.00	0.00		5,000.00		4,617.72	7.65%
01-00-45327	Permits-Farmers Market	0.00	50.00		200.00		650.00	(225.00%)
01-00-45328	Permits - Other	0.00	163.84		24,700.00		14,242.72	42.34%
01-00-45329	Permits- New Commercial	0.00	0.00		15,000.00		0.00	100.00%
01-00-45330	Permits-Food Trucks	0.00	85.00		130.00		85.00	34.62%
01-00-45349	Permits - Subcontractors	0.00	0.00		0.00		6,455.00	0.00%
01-00-45350	Permits - Business	0.00	0.00		1,500.00		1,875.00	(25.00%)
01-00-45351	Registration - Contractor	0.00	400.00		7,500.00		7,506.75	(0.09%)
01-00-45353	Plan Review	0.00	0.00		1,000.00		20,502.99	(1950.30%)
01-00-45463	Rentals - Parks	0.00	175.00		1,000.00		305.00	69.50%
01-00-45464	Fees- Vendors	0.00	0.00		4,100.00		1,220.00	70.24%
01-00-45465	Fees - Entry	0.00	115.00		2,000.00		2,675.00	(33.75%)
01-00-45467	Sponsorships - Events	0.00	0.00		18,000.00		32,100.00	(78.33%)
01-00-45468	Mighty Thomas Carnival	0.00	0.00		7,400.00		0.00	100.00%
01-00-45473	Police Reports	0.00	68.88		900.00		496.24	44.86%
01-00-45474	Rental Fees - Community Room	0.00	0.00		500.00		0.00	100.00%
01-00-45475	Police Donations	0.00	0.00		0.00		756.00	0.00%
01-00-45802	Rental Income	0.00	0.00		45,947.80		45,947.80	0.00%
01-00-46233	Library Fines	0.00	272.50		2,000.00		2,586.70	(29.34%)
01-00-46329	DOJ Bullet Vest Grant	0.00	0.00		0.00		429.88	0.00%
01-00-46330	Court Fines/Bonds	0.00	9,756.82		280,500.00		187,243.20	33.25%
01-00-46331	Administractive Fees	0.00	340.00		12,000.00		6,219.20	48.17%
01-00-46332	Arrest/Warrant/Fees	0.00	589.00		7,500.00		8,595.30	(14.60%)
01-00-46337	MVBA Collections	0.00	683.37		15,000.00		10,957.16	26.95%

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-00-46338 OMNI Collections	0.00	0.00	0.00	(916.24)	0.00%
01-00-46339 Omni/City	0.00	61.35	1,000.00	967.33	3.27%
01-00-47476 Interest Income - General FD	0.00	41.43	30,000.00	1,136.91	96.21%
01-00-48229 ILL Reimbursement-Library	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	1,797.46	40.08%
01-00-48231 Library Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.00%
01-00-48234 Library Memberships	0.00	60.00	2,000.00	970.80	51.46%
01-00-48236 Library-Corinth Memberships	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	1,925.00	35.83%
01-00-48461 SRO Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	63,285.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-48468 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	16,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-48474 Waste Management Annual Contribution	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,500.00	0.00%
01-00-48475 Other Revenue	0.00	1,606.00	12,000.00	6,581.79	45.15%
01-00-48480 Sale of Assets	0.00	0.00	61,000.00	18,175.62	70.20%
01-00-48598 Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00	91,160.00	93,130.48	(2.16%)
01-00-49355 CARES Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	42,915.07	0.00%
01-00-49403 Trf from CDC - Parks	0.00	0.00	80,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-49404 Admin Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-49600 Transfer In	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**128,713.55**	**5,403,031.08**	**4,897,944.62**	**9.35%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**128,713.55**	**5,403,031.08**	**4,897,944.62**	**9.35%**
Total General Fund Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 128,713.55**	**$ 5,403,031.08**	**$ 4,897,944.62**	**9.35%**
Expenditures					
Tourism Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
01-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	0.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 6,869.20	(37.38%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,000.00**	**6,869.20**	**(37.38%)**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-05-53350 Fireworks	0.00	11,000.00	22,000.00	22,000.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**11,000.00**	**22,000.00**	**22,000.00**	**0.00%**
Total Tourism Expenditures	**0.00**	**11,000.00**	**27,000.00**	**28,869.20**	**(6.92%)**
City Council Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
01-07-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	80.71	300.00	336.86	(12.29%)
01-07-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	119.40	0.00	119.40	0.00%
01-07-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	195.00	7,450.00	5,964.15	19.94%
01-07-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,059.00	(2.95%)
01-07-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	300.00	160.00	46.67%
01-07-52214 Legislative	0.00	0.00	3,800.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**395.11**	**13,850.00**	**8,639.41**	**37.62%**
Total City Council Expenditures	**0.00**	**395.11**	**13,850.00**	**8,639.41**	**37.62%**

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Development Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-08-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	55,675.02	194,396.80	203,545.44	(4.71%)
01-08-51101 Overtime	0.00	426.47	1,500.00	3,433.80	(128.92%)
01-08-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	444.00	444.00	0.00%
01-08-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	251.40	2,840.50	2,333.19	17.86%
01-08-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	810.00	805.28	0.58%
01-08-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	64.60	1,131.58	618.18	45.37%
01-08-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	57.20	39,214.20	34,228.38	12.71%
01-08-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,808.49	29,384.52	16,225.80	44.78%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**58,283.18**	**269,721.60**	**261,634.07**	**3.00%**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-08-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	287.79	71.22%
01-08-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	615.71	300.00	800.44	(166.81%)
01-08-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	175.00	85.42%
01-08-52203 Printing	0.00	1,233.03	5,400.00	5,349.25	0.94%
01-08-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52205 Advertising	0.00	84.29	1,000.00	414.69	58.53%
01-08-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	18.99	2,590.00	508.99	80.35%
01-08-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	383.00	550.00	519.39	5.57%
01-08-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	95.28	90.47%
01-08-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	75.43	2,000.00	605.83	69.71%
01-08-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	84.41	100.00	84.41	15.59%
01-08-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	1,100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	95.35	2,268.16	1,093.37	51.79%
01-08-52220 Gov't & Misc Operating	0.00	324.67	0.00	324.67	0.00%
01-08-52223 Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful	0.00	488.20	1,500.00	2,487.79	(65.85%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**3,403.08**	**20,508.16**	**12,746.90**	**37.84%**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-08-53305 Engineering	0.00	1,380.23	12,000.00	34,836.20	(190.30%)
01-08-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	13,000.00	1,300.00	90.00%
01-08-53317 Inspection Services	0.00	13,128.39	35,000.00	29,040.11	17.03%
01-08-53326 Health Inspections	0.00	0.00	4,700.00	1,885.00	59.89%
01-08-53507 Property Abatements	0.00	195.00	5,500.00	1,675.00	69.55%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**14,703.62**	**70,200.00**	**68,736.31**	**2.09%**
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-08-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	155.52	900.00	1,336.42	(48.49%)
01-08-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	0.00	4,705.25	403.00	91.44%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**155.52**	**5,605.25**	**1,739.42**	**68.97%**
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-08-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	860.04	0.00	3,919.18	0.00%
01-08-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	130.54	0.00	652.70	0.00%

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Debt Service Expenditures	**0.00**	**990.58**	**0.00**	**4,571.88**	**0.00%**
Total Development Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**77,535.98**	**366,035.01**	**349,428.58**	**4.54%**
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-09-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	0.00	57,241.60	45,830.43	19.94%
01-09-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	1,293.75	35.31%
01-09-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	0.00	600.08	415.44	30.77%
01-09-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	114.00	114.00	0.00%
01-09-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	0.00	853.20	586.04	31.31%
01-09-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	324.00	162.00	50.00%
01-09-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	0.00	264.79	137.28	48.16%
01-09-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	4.80	13,869.00	14,815.22	(6.82%)
01-09-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	0.00	8,826.25	3,335.77	62.21%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**4.80**	**84,092.92**	**66,689.93**	**20.69%**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-09-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	27.09	800.00	82.66	89.67%
01-09-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	175.00	82.50%
01-09-52203 Printing	0.00	76.88	700.00	901.84	(28.83%)
01-09-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-09-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	744.29	1,000.00	944.29	5.57%
01-09-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	140.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**848.26**	**3,740.00**	**2,103.79**	**43.75%**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-09-53318 MVBA fees	0.00	1,495.30	15,000.00	10,321.79	31.19%
01-09-53319 Municipal Judge/Magistrate	0.00	0.00	14,400.00	9,600.00	33.33%
01-09-53320 Prosecutor	0.00	1,350.54	14,000.00	18,509.94	(32.21%)
01-09-53321 Jury Fee	0.00	(8.67)	500.00	(111.70)	122.34%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**2,837.17**	**43,900.00**	**38,320.03**	**12.71%**
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	**0.00**	**3,690.23**	**131,732.92**	**107,113.75**	**18.69%**
Administration Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-11-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	11,396.08	332,363.20	321,882.56	3.15%
01-11-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	92.32	6,810.16	3,600.08	47.14%
01-11-51103 Stipend/Auto Allowance	0.00	0.00	3,599.96	2,699.98	25.00%
01-11-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	606.00	606.00	0.00%
01-11-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	164.60	4,970.21	4,603.35	7.38%
01-11-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	648.00	647.99	0.00%
01-11-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	33.18	1,542.48	931.38	39.62%
01-11-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	47.70	34,345.44	16,284.96	52.58%
01-11-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,179.68	51,416.00	36,469.69	29.07%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**12,913.56**	**436,301.45**	**387,725.99**	**11.13%**

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Supplies Expenditures					
01-11-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	5,272.44	(31.81%)
01-11-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	443.29	8,500.00	13,745.92	(61.72%)
01-11-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	594.95	80.17%
01-11-52203 Printing	0.00	2,066.17	11,500.00	10,333.38	10.14%
01-11-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52205 Advertising	0.00	186.70	2,000.00	1,569.75	21.51%
01-11-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	9,250.00	478.07	94.83%
01-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	5,580.00	3,082.15	44.76%
01-11-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	4,700.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	400.00	415.26	(3.82%)
01-11-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	5,230.00	5,861.39	(12.07%)
01-11-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	105.66	2,040.00	1,480.33	27.43%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**2,801.82**	**56,600.00**	**42,833.64**	**24.32%**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	3,325.01	37,000.00	31,216.49	15.63%
01-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	17,000.00	16,500.00	2.94%
01-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	6,299.88	45,000.00	75,006.36	(66.68%)
01-11-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	29,829.80	8,000.00	143,557.80	(1694.47%)
01-11-53311 Elections	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	9,191.41	(8.13%)
01-11-53312 Denton County Tax	0.00	0.00	22,810.00	23,716.93	(3.98%)
01-11-53313 Property & Liability Insurance	0.00	22,565.00	52,500.00	51,954.19	1.04%
01-11-53314 Fire Contract	0.00	81,633.75	979,605.00	816,337.50	16.67%
01-11-53325 Janitorial Services	0.00	942.00	11,304.00	9,302.25	17.71%
01-11-53327 Franklin Legal Services	0.00	3,277.00	4,000.00	3,277.00	18.08%
01-11-53328 Shredder Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53329 SPAN	0.00	0.00	1,700.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53330 Email Hosting Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00%
01-11-53331 Civic Plus	0.00	0.00	4,981.84	5,230.94	(5.00%)
01-11-53332 Financial Advisory Services	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53333 Discovery Benefits	0.00	0.00	900.00	787.50	12.50%
01-11-53338 YAC	0.00	7.68	4,000.00	7.68	99.81%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**147,880.12**	**1,199,800.84**	**1,196,086.05**	**0.31%**
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-11-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	2,235.94	10,000.00	40,343.02	(303.43%)
01-11-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	4,373.00	27,000.00	21,954.50	18.69%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**6,608.94**	**37,000.00**	**62,297.52**	**(68.37%)**
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-11-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,894.52	0.00%
01-11-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	52,156.00	(160.78%)
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**20,000.00**	**103,050.52**	**(415.25%)**
Total Administration Expenditures	**0.00**	**170,204.44**	**1,749,702.29**	**1,791,993.72**	**(2.42%)**

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Police Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	59,852.57	1,065,195.04	904,894.77	15.05%
01-13-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	0.00	16,640.00	3,197.48	80.78%
01-13-51101 Overtime	0.00	3,953.11	40,000.00	44,194.64	(10.49%)
01-13-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	484.68	6,000.80	5,885.40	1.92%
01-13-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	5,832.00	4,866.00	16.56%
01-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	983.06	15,773.62	13,948.52	11.57%
01-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	41.81	2,754.00	2,861.29	(3.90%)
01-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	1,688.14	47,600.54	25,297.34	46.85%
01-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	267.20	141,136.08	108,987.19	22.78%
01-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	6,985.48	163,175.38	102,139.06	37.41%
01-13-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	125.00	2,266.25	1,577.00	30.41%
01-13-51116 Psychological Services	0.00	215.00	1,000.00	215.00	78.50%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**74,596.05**	**1,507,373.71**	**1,218,063.69**	**19.19%**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-13-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	46.66	4,000.00	1,464.59	63.39%
01-13-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	409.97	6,000.00	4,686.86	21.89%
01-13-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	37.80	200.00	173.35	13.33%
01-13-52203 Printing	0.00	563.50	4,381.00	3,299.75	24.68%
01-13-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	9,800.00	8,633.45	11.90%
01-13-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	900.00	25.00	97.22%
01-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	250.00	11,550.00	3,910.97	66.14%
01-13-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	12,630.00	12,115.00	4.08%
01-13-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	4,140.62	21,000.00	14,368.26	31.58%
01-13-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	920.19	7.98%
01-13-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	987.89	7,750.00	18,007.45	(132.35%)
01-13-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	717.07	28.29%
01-13-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	150.00	5,501.88	3,757.61	31.70%
01-13-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	1,065.67	10,275.00	9,064.65	11.78%
01-13-52219 Emergency Response Supplies	0.00	143.77	2,000.00	187.77	90.61%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**7,795.88**	**97,987.88**	**81,331.97**	**17.00%**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-13-53301 Utilities	0.00	0.00	4,980.00	3,735.00	25.00%
01-13-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-53306 Communications	0.00	0.00	47,348.00	57,517.20	(21.48%)
01-13-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	2,865.00	13,365.00	10,953.12	18.05%
01-13-53315 Jail Services	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**2,865.00**	**70,693.00**	**72,205.32**	**(2.14%)**
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-13-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	850.00	1,600.00	3,166.00	(97.88%)
01-13-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	368.44	20,599.20	8,993.70	56.34%
01-13-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	13,655.00	3,309.02	75.77%
01-13-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	5,570.50	36,000.00	24,349.59	32.36%
01-13-54410 Property Loss	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**6,788.94**	**72,354.20**	**39,818.31**	**44.97%**
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-13-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	45,900.00	47,923.23	(4.41%)
01-13-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	8,983.00	598.90	93.33%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**54,883.00**	**48,522.13**	**11.59%**
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-13-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	0.00	76,970.46	72,258.80	6.12%
01-13-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	0.00	6,451.18	8,002.71	(24.05%)
Total Debt Service Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**83,421.64**	**80,261.51**	**3.79%**
Transfers Expenditures					
01-13-59100 Transfer to Special Revenue Fund	0.00	0.00	19,821.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**19,821.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Police Expenditures	**0.00**	**92,045.87**	**1,906,534.43**	**1,540,202.93**	**19.21%**
Library Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-14-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	2,275.20	103,043.20	90,982.13	11.70%
01-14-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	4,831.04	56,368.00	40,303.75	28.50%
01-14-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	42.66	95.73%
01-14-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	216.00	216.00	0.00%
01-14-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	100.81	2,325.96	1,917.63	17.56%
01-14-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	33.11	972.00	1,152.83	(18.60%)
01-14-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	22.21	882.26	433.94	50.81%
01-14-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	158.24	16,854.72	16,092.14	4.52%
01-14-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	778.42	24,061.68	14,389.52	40.20%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**8,199.03**	**205,723.82**	**165,530.60**	**19.54%**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-14-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	100.98	1,000.00	475.02	52.50%
01-14-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	238.88	1,000.00	1,557.11	(55.71%)
01-14-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	93.10	1,000.00	272.28	72.77%
01-14-52203 Printing	0.00	387.80	3,300.00	1,996.56	39.50%
01-14-52204 Uniforms	0.00	130.00	200.00	130.00	35.00%
01-14-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	1,874.06	25.04%
01-14-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	75.00	4,027.00	802.90	80.06%
01-14-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	167.00	5,000.00	5,297.71	(5.95%)
01-14-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	74.30	25.70%
01-14-52215 Library Books/Materials	0.00	248.57	20,000.00	22,067.31	(10.34%)
01-14-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	39.99	540.00	457.01	15.37%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**1,481.32**	**38,667.00**	**35,004.26**	**9.47%**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-14-53301 Utilities	0.00	1,199.23	12,500.00	8,282.57	33.74%
01-14-53323 Security System	0.00	72.02	820.00	576.16	29.74%

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**1,271.25**	**13,320.00**	**8,858.73**	**33.49%**
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-14-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	1,482.09	25.90%
01-14-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	1,165.75	16,042.00	10,210.84	36.35%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**1,165.75**	**18,042.00**	**11,692.93**	**35.19%**
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-14-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**9,000.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Library Expenditures	**0.00**	**12,117.35**	**284,752.82**	**221,086.52**	**22.36%**
Animal Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-15-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	6,770.63	91,769.60	71,578.74	22.00%
01-15-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	1,641.93	30,035.20	15,359.87	48.86%
01-15-51101 Overtime	0.00	1,364.66	6,000.00	7,649.01	(27.48%)
01-15-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	318.00	318.00	0.00%
01-15-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	134.31	1,838.67	1,292.76	29.69%
01-15-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	23.62	810.00	528.85	34.71%
01-15-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	357.42	7,925.30	3,296.79	58.40%
01-15-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	38.20	25,162.68	19,746.69	21.52%
01-15-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,057.74	19,020.72	9,957.17	47.65%
01-15-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	460.00	147.00	68.04%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**11,388.51**	**183,340.17**	**129,874.88**	**29.16%**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-15-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	350.00	162.90	53.46%
01-15-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	1,328.35	7,950.00	6,672.32	16.07%
01-15-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	63.68	200.00	107.98	46.01%
01-15-52203 Printing	0.00	109.42	750.00	547.10	27.05%
01-15-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	800.00	175.00	78.13%
01-15-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,370.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	320.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	0.00	650.00	437.64	32.67%
01-15-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	250.00	223.95	10.42%
01-15-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	250.00	150.21	39.92%
01-15-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	93.35	788.04	950.87	(20.66%)
01-15-52218 Land Lease	0.00	0.00	1,350.00	1,318.12	2.36%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**1,594.80**	**16,428.04**	**10,746.09**	**34.59%**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-15-53301 Utilities	0.00	1,127.67	12,700.00	8,973.82	29.34%
01-15-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	7,869.80	12.56%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**1,127.67**	**21,700.00**	**16,843.62**	**22.38%**

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-15-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	282.25	2,000.00	1,009.82	49.51%
01-15-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	500.00	35.00	93.00%
01-15-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	370.00	3,800.00	1,850.00	51.32%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**652.25**	**6,300.00**	**2,894.82**	**54.05%**
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-15-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	12,400.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**12,400.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Animal Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**14,763.23**	**240,168.21**	**160,359.41**	**33.23%**
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	2,468.80	32,094.40	38,147.75	(18.86%)
01-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	763.79	2,500.00	3,316.77	(32.67%)
01-16-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	108.00	108.00	0.00%
01-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	46.81	465.37	1,278.01	(174.62%)
01-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	162.00	358.23	(121.13%)
01-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	219.06	1,351.17	2,815.29	(108.36%)
01-16-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	14.30	8,446.32	6,215.09	26.42%
01-16-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	227.32	4,814.16	2,158.43	55.16%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**3,740.08**	**49,941.42**	**54,397.57**	**(8.92%)**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-16-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	52.49	800.00	52.49	93.44%
01-16-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	500.00	1,178.61	(135.72%)
01-16-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	200.00	30.00	85.00%
01-16-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	974.25	974.25	0.00%
01-16-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	274.47	2,500.00	1,857.98	25.68%
01-16-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	817.11	18.29%
01-16-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	14.80	186.94	162.80	12.91%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**341.76**	**6,511.19**	**5,073.24**	**22.08%**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-16-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	42,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-53406 Mowing Contract	0.00	1,974.23	15,000.00	9,888.19	34.08%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**1,974.23**	**57,000.00**	**9,888.19**	**82.65%**
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-16-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,258.77	0.00%
01-16-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	126.25	200.00	529.69	(164.85%)
01-16-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	165.04	89.00%
01-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	11,611.03	(132.22%)
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**126.25**	**6,700.00**	**14,564.53**	**(117.38%)**

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-16-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	0.00	0.00	10,300.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**10,300.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-16-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	0.00	9,462.68	9,462.68	0.00%
01-16-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	0.00	1,774.38	1,774.39	0.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**11,237.06**	**11,237.07**	**0.00%**
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	**0.00**	**6,182.32**	**141,689.67**	**95,160.60**	**32.84%**
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-17-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	15,595.41	215,342.40	183,375.46	14.84%
01-17-51101 Overtime	0.00	1,603.92	3,500.00	10,592.12	(202.63%)
01-17-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	115.38	300.04	1,269.18	(323.00%)
01-17-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	1,152.00	1,152.00	0.00%
01-17-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	243.10	3,177.57	3,522.97	(10.87%)
01-17-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	972.00	873.26	10.16%
01-17-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	1,171.86	22,876.06	13,290.30	41.90%
01-17-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	62.00	43,055.40	31,115.85	27.73%
01-17-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,900.19	32,871.37	20,065.72	38.96%
01-17-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	0.00	73.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**20,691.86**	**323,246.84**	**265,329.86**	**17.92%**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-17-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	128.73	300.00	154.53	48.49%
01-17-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,248.34	16.78%
01-17-52204 Uniforms	0.00	227.31	1,200.00	585.31	51.22%
01-17-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	1,208.99	39.55%
01-17-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	1,624.25	2,048.50	(26.12%)
01-17-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	912.14	6,500.00	5,362.61	17.50%
01-17-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	11,850.35	(690.02%)
01-17-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	19.27	99.04%
01-17-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	97.27	2,156.68	1,102.18	48.89%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**1,365.45**	**18,780.93**	**23,580.08**	**(25.55%)**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-17-53301 Utilities	0.00	377.58	3,500.00	5,808.67	(65.96%)
01-17-53302 Street Lighting	0.00	9,223.26	51,500.00	47,520.04	7.73%
01-17-53305 Engineering	0.00	(10,309.31)	10,000.00	(14,457.43)	244.57%
01-17-53307 Rentals	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	2,594.11	48.12%
01-17-53347 Stormwater Utility Fee Study	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-53348 MS4	0.00	72.41	5,000.00	4,252.23	14.96%
01-17-53349 Traffic Signal Maintenance	0.00	0.00	4,194.96	4,194.96	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**(636.06)**	**104,194.96**	**49,912.58**	**52.10%**

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-17-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	400.00	2,777.46	(594.37%)
01-17-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	695.98	2,500.00	8,571.11	(242.84%)
01-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	369.35	94.72%
01-17-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	300.00	1,500.00	3,474.94	(131.66%)
01-17-54408 Tree Maintenance	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-54417 Sign Maintenance	0.00	2,418.20	6,000.00	3,705.34	38.24%
01-17-54422 Drainage Maintenance	0.00	5,937.50	20,000.00	6,787.50	66.06%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**9,351.68**	**42,400.00**	**25,685.70**	**39.42%**
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-17-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	34,420.48	1.66%
01-17-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	900.00	0.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**35,000.00**	**35,320.48**	**(0.92%)**
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-17-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	0.00	15,892.27	15,637.19	1.61%
01-17-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	0.00	1,824.17	2,079.26	(13.98%)
Total Debt Service Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**17,716.44**	**17,716.45**	**0.00%**
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	**0.00**	**30,772.93**	**541,339.17**	**417,545.15**	**22.87%**
Total General Fund Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 418,707.46**	**$ 5,402,804.52**	**$ 4,720,399.27**	**12.63%**
General Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ (289,993.91)**	**$ 226.56**	**$ 177,545.35**	**(78265.71%)**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Debt Service Fund (04)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number		Current Budget		Current Actual		Annual Budget		YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues									
Revenues									
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues									
04-00-41006 Property Taxes-Current		0.00		2,411.50	$	444,753.00	$	444,449.82	0.07%
04-00-41007 Property Taxes-Delinquent		0.00		171.65		2,000.00		2,046.33	(2.32%)
04-00-41009 Property Taxes-P & I		0.00		341.82		900.00		912.71	(1.41%)
04-00-47701 Interest Income - I&S		0.00		10.28		6,000.00		230.35	96.16%
04-00-49617 CDC Debt Payment Reimbursement		0.00		240,028.00		240,027.98		240,028.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues		**0.00**		**242,963.25**		**693,680.98**		**687,667.21**	**0.87%**
Total Revenues		**0.00**		**242,963.25**		**693,680.98**		**687,667.21**	**0.87%**
Total Debt Service Fund Revenues	**$**	**0.00**	**$**	**242,963.25**	**$**	**693,680.98**	**$**	**687,667.21**	**0.87%**
Expenditures									
Administration Expenditures									
Debt Service Expenditures									
04-11-56957 2019 GO Refunding Principle		0.00		15,000.00	$	70,000.00	$	15,000.00	78.57%
04-11-56958 2019 GO Refunding Series Interest		0.00		14,700.01		12,276.00		25,422.65	(107.09%)
04-11-56965 2008 Street GO Bonds Principal		0.00		55,012.88		55,000.00		55,012.88	(0.02%)
04-11-56966 2008 Street Bonds Interest		0.00		10,722.64		21,471.00		16,860.64	21.47%
04-11-56974 2012 Refunding Bonds Principal		0.00		150,000.00		150,000.00		150,000.00	0.00%
04-11-56975 2012 Refunding Bonds Interest		0.00		1,799.00		3,598.32		3,598.16	0.00%
04-11-56976 2018 Refunding Bond Principal		0.00		150,000.00		150,000.00		150,000.00	0.00%
04-11-56977 2018 Refunding Bond Interest		0.00		15,244.26		30,489.00		30,397.98	0.30%
04-11-56978 2018 GO Redunding Principal		0.00		70,000.00		15,000.00		70,000.00	(366.67%)
04-11-56979 2018 GO Refunding Series Interest		0.00		6,138.00		29,400.00		20,838.01	29.12%
04-11-56980 2019 GF CO Series Principal		0.00		120,000.00		120,000.00		120,000.00	0.00%
04-11-56981 2019 GF CO Series Interest		0.00		13,775.00		27,550.00		27,550.00	0.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures		**0.00**		**622,391.79**		**684,784.32**		**684,680.32**	**0.02%**
Total Administration Expenditures		**0.00**		**622,391.79**		**684,784.32**		**684,680.32**	**0.02%**
Total Debt Service Fund Expenditures	**$**	**0.00**	**$**	**622,391.79**	**$**	**684,784.32**	**$**	**684,680.32**	**0.02%**
Debt Service Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$**	**0.00**	**$**	**(379,428.54)**	**$**	**8,896.66**	**$**	**2,986.89**	**66.43%**

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Community Development Corporation (11)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
11-00-42112 4B Sales Tax	0.00	31,745.95	$ 407,500.00	$ 339,646.01	16.65%
11-00-45480 Property Rental Income	0.00	0.00	12,000.00	4,750.00	60.42%
11-00-47482 Interest Income - 4B	0.00	9.59	7,949.00	266.85	96.64%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**31,755.54**	**427,449.00**	**344,662.86**	**19.37%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**31,755.54**	**427,449.00**	**344,662.86**	**19.37%**
Total Community Development Corporation Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 31,755.54**	**$ 427,449.00**	**$ 344,662.86**	**19.37%**
Expenditures					
Administration Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
11-11-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	$ 24,000.00	$ 7,655.25	68.10%
11-11-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	100.00	95.00%
11-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**28,100.00**	**9,255.25**	**67.06%**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
11-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	691.31	11,000.00	6,146.71	44.12%
11-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	3,250.00	2,750.00	15.38%
11-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	2,497.50	3,000.00	8,325.00	(177.50%)
11-11-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	1,650.00	30,000.00	18,150.00	39.50%
11-11-53381 CDC Downtown BIG Grants	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	33.33%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**4,838.81**	**77,250.00**	**55,371.71**	**28.32%**
Maintenance Expenditures					
11-11-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00%
11-11-54480 Rental Property Maintenance	0.00	1,077.00	4,000.00	3,641.25	8.97%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**1,077.00**	**4,000.00**	**4,141.25**	**(3.53%)**
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
11-11-55520 Capital Outlay-CDC Projects	0.00	12,407.07	200,000.00	190,864.51	4.57%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**12,407.07**	**200,000.00**	**190,864.51**	**4.57%**
Transfers Expenditures					
11-11-59111 Transfer to General Fund Parks & Admin	0.00	0.00	80,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-59119 Transfer to Debt Service Fund	0.00	240,028.00	240,028.00	240,028.00	0.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	**0.00**	**240,028.00**	**320,028.00**	**240,028.00**	**25.00%**
Total Administration Expenditures	**0.00**	**258,350.88**	**629,378.00**	**499,660.72**	**20.61%**
Total Community Development Corporation Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 258,350.88**	**$ 629,378.00**	**$ 499,660.72**	**20.61%**
Community Development Corporation Excess of Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ (226,595.34)**	**$ (201,929.00)**	**$ (154,997.86)**	**23.24%**

Revised Budget

For Street Maintenance Sales Tax (20)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number		Current Budget		Current Actual		Annual Budget		YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues									
Revenues									
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues									
20-00-42115 Sales Tax - Road Maintenance		0.00		15,872.97	$	203,750.00	$	169,823.01	16.65%
20-00-42117 Contributions for Street Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		12,773.70	0.00%
20-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS		0.00		2.76		3,000.00		79.31	97.36%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues		**0.00**		**15,875.73**		**206,750.00**		**182,676.02**	**11.64%**
Total Revenues		**0.00**		**15,875.73**		**206,750.00**		**182,676.02**	**11.64%**
Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Revenues	**$**	**0.00**	**$**	**15,875.73**	**$**	**206,750.00**	**$**	**182,676.02**	**11.64%**
Expenditures									
Streets and Drainage Expenditures									
Maintenance Expenditures									
20-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance		0.00		0.00	$	5,000.00	$	0.00	100.00%
20-17-54407 Sidewalk Maintenance		0.00		0.00		6,000.00		542.61	90.96%
20-17-54409 Streets Repair Maintenance		0.00		920.20		250,000.00		76,546.70	69.38%
Total Maintenance Expenditures		**0.00**		**920.20**		**261,000.00**		**77,089.31**	**70.46%**
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures		**0.00**		**920.20**		**261,000.00**		**77,089.31**	**70.46%**
Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Expenditures	**$**	**0.00**	**$**	**920.20**	**$**	**261,000.00**	**$**	**77,089.31**	**70.46%**
Street Maintenance Sales Tax Excess of Revenues Over Ex	**$**	**0.00**	**$**	**14,955.53**	**$**	**(54,250.00)**	**$**	**105,586.71**	**294.63%**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Hotel Occupancy Tax (21)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
21-00-43114 Hotel Occupancy Tax	0.00	1,685.00 $	40,000.00 $	3,859.10	90.35%
21-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.31	400.00	12.18	96.96%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**1,685.31**	**40,400.00**	**3,871.28**	**90.42%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**1,685.31**	**40,400.00**	**3,871.28**	**90.42%**
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 1,685.31**	**$ 40,400.00**	**$ 3,871.28**	**90.42%**
Expenditures					
Tourism Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
21-05-51115 Contract Labor	0.00	0.00 $	4,850.00 $	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,850.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Supplies Expenditures					
21-05-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
21-05-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	975.00	51.25%
21-05-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	358.00	464.00	(29.61%)
21-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	2,963.50	30,000.00	22,710.89	24.30%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**2,963.50**	**32,858.00**	**24,149.89**	**26.50%**
Total Tourism Expenditures	**0.00**	**2,963.50**	**37,708.00**	**24,149.89**	**35.96%**
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 2,963.50**	**$ 37,708.00**	**$ 24,149.89**	**35.96%**
Hotel Occupancy Tax Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	**$ 0.00**	**$ (1,278.19)**	**$ 2,692.00**	**$ (20,278.61)**	**853.29%**

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Court Technology (22)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number		Current Budget		Current Actual		Annual Budget		YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues									
Revenues									
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues									
22-00-46322 Municipal Court Technology Fees		0.00		196.86	$	5,000.00	$	3,996.68	20.07%
22-00-46343 Local Municipal Court Technology Fund		0.00		0.00		60.00		50.61	15.65%
22-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS		0.00		1.00		250.00		20.54	91.78%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues		**0.00**		**197.86**		**5,310.00**		**4,067.83**	**23.39%**
Total Revenues		**0.00**		**197.86**		**5,310.00**		**4,067.83**	**23.39%**
Total Court Technology Revenues	**$**	**0.00**	**$**	**197.86**	**$**	**5,310.00**	**$**	**4,067.83**	**23.39%**
Expenditures									
Municipal Court Expenditures									
Contractual Services Expenditures									
22-09-53308 Information Technology		0.00		501.00	$	12,000.00	$	3,761.53	68.65%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures		**0.00**		**501.00**		**12,000.00**		**3,761.53**	**68.65%**
Total Municipal Court Expenditures		**0.00**		**501.00**		**12,000.00**		**3,761.53**	**68.65%**
Total Court Technology Expenditures	**$**	**0.00**	**$**	**501.00**	**$**	**12,000.00**	**$**	**3,761.53**	**68.65%**
Court Technology Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$**	**0.00**	**$**	**(303.14)**	**$**	**(6,690.00)**	**$**	**306.30**	**104.58%**

Revised Budget
For Court Security (23)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
23-00-46323 Municipal Court Security Fees	0.00	292.47	$ 3,500.00	$ 1,102.70	68.49%
23-00-46341 Local Municipal Court Bldg Security Fund	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	3,898.95	(289.90%)
23-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	2.03	450.00	42.26	90.61%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**294.50**	**4,950.00**	**5,043.91**	**(1.90%)**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**294.50**	**4,950.00**	**5,043.91**	**(1.90%)**
Total Court Security Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 294.50**	**$ 4,950.00**	**$ 5,043.91**	**(1.90%)**
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
23-09-51117 Bailiff Fees	0.00	0.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**3,000.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Supplies Expenditures					
23-09-52015 Office Expenses	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**10,000.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**13,000.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Court Security Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 13,000.00**	**$ 0.00**	**100.00%**
Court Security Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 294.50**	**$ (8,050.00)**	**$ 5,043.91**	**162.66%**

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For LEOSE (24)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
24-00-46324 LEOSE Revenue	0.00	0.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,381.87	7.88%
24-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.14	25.00	3.31	86.76%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**0.14**	**1,525.00**	**1,385.18**	**9.17%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**0.14**	**1,525.00**	**1,385.18**	**9.17%**
Total LEOSE Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.14**	**$ 1,525.00**	**$ 1,385.18**	**9.17%**
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
24-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	$ 2,410.00	$ 2,053.00	14.81%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,410.00**	**2,053.00**	**14.81%**
Total Police Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,410.00**	**2,053.00**	**14.81%**
Total LEOSE Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 2,410.00**	**$ 2,053.00**	**14.81%**
LEOSE Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.14**	**$ (885.00)**	**$ (667.82)**	**24.54%**

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Child Safety (25)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
25-00-46325 Municipal Court Child Safety Fees	0.00	0.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 10,691.03	(33.64%)
25-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	1.15	250.00	24.19	90.32%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**1.15**	**8,250.00**	**10,715.22**	**(29.88%)**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**1.15**	**8,250.00**	**10,715.22**	**(29.88%)**
Total Child Safety Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 1.15**	**$ 8,250.00**	**$ 10,715.22**	**(29.88%)**
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
25-09-53390 Mun Ct Child Safety Program	0.00	0.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 4,521.40	9.57%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,000.00**	**4,521.40**	**9.57%**
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,000.00**	**4,521.40**	**9.57%**
Total Child Safety Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 5,000.00**	**$ 4,521.40**	**9.57%**
Child Safety Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 1.15**	**$ 3,250.00**	**$ 6,193.82**	**(90.58%)**

Revised Budget

For Juvenile Case Management (26)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
26-00-46340 Juvenile Case Mgt Fees	0.00	20.00 $	100.00 $	211.06	(111.06%)
26-00-46342 Local Truancy Prevention & Diversion Fun	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	3,955.82	(163.72%)
26-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	6.84	1,800.00	142.36	92.09%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**26.84**	**3,400.00**	**4,309.24**	**(26.74%)**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**26.84**	**3,400.00**	**4,309.24**	**(26.74%)**
Total Juvenile Case Management Revenues	**$ 0.00 $**	**26.84 $**	**3,400.00 $**	**4,309.24**	**(26.74%)**
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
26-09-53396 Mun Ct JCM Program	0.00	0.00 $	20,000.00 $	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**20,000.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Transfers Expenditures					
26-09-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**10,000.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**30,000.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Juvenile Case Management Expenditures	**$ 0.00 $**	**0.00 $**	**30,000.00 $**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Juvenile Case Management Excess of Revenues Over Expe	**$ 0.00 $**	**26.84 $**	**(26,600.00) $**	**4,309.24**	**116.20%**

Revised Budget

For Drug Seizure (27)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
27-00-46327 Seizure Revenue	0.00	0.00 $	0.00 $	330.00	0.00%
27-00-46350 Forfeiture Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	978.00	0.00%
27-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.29	0.00	5.24	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**0.29**	**0.00**	**1,313.24**	**0.00%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**0.29**	**0.00**	**1,313.24**	**0.00%**
Total Drug Seizure Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.29**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 1,313.24**	**0.00%**
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
27-13-53397 Pub Saf Seizure Program	0.00	200.00 $	5,000.00 $	200.00	96.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**200.00**	**5,000.00**	**200.00**	**96.00%**
Total Police Expenditures	**0.00**	**200.00**	**5,000.00**	**200.00**	**96.00%**
Total Drug Seizure Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 200.00**	**$ 5,000.00**	**$ 200.00**	**96.00%**
Drug Seizure Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ (199.71)**	**$ (5,000.00)**	**$ 1,113.24**	**122.26%**

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Kids N Cops (28)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
28-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.47	$ 100.00	$ 9.67	90.33%
28-00-48200 Donations	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	300.00	94.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**0.47**	**5,100.00**	**309.67**	**93.93%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**0.47**	**5,100.00**	**309.67**	**93.93%**
Total Kids N Cops Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.47**	**$ 5,100.00**	**$ 309.67**	**93.93%**
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
28-13-53398 Kids N Cops Program	0.00	0.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 1,317.48	86.83%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**10,000.00**	**1,317.48**	**86.83%**
Total Police Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**10,000.00**	**1,317.48**	**86.83%**
Total Kids N Cops Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 10,000.00**	**$ 1,317.48**	**86.83%**
Kids N Cops Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.47**	**$ (4,900.00)**	**$ (1,007.81)**	**79.43%**

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Willow Grove Park (31)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
31-00-45331 Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	4,654.37	$ 100,000.00	$ 99,555.43	0.44%
31-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	2.05	600.00	42.46	92.92%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**4,656.42**	**100,600.00**	**99,597.89**	**1.00%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**4,656.42**	**100,600.00**	**99,597.89**	**1.00%**
Total Willow Grove Park Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 4,656.42**	**$ 100,600.00**	**$ 99,597.89**	**1.00%**
Expenditures					
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
31-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	0.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 0.00	100.00%
31-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	0.00	196.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	162.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	0.00	570.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**14,428.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Supplies Expenditures					
31-16-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	974.00	974.25	(0.03%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**974.00**	**974.25**	**(0.03%)**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
31-16-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	277.50	72.25%
31-16-53324 Security	0.00	0.00	8,400.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**9,400.00**	**277.50**	**97.05%**
Maintenance Expenditures					
31-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	1,260.14	35,000.00	38,828.51	(10.94%)
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**1,260.14**	**35,000.00**	**38,828.51**	**(10.94%)**
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
31-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	0.00	0.00	54,000.00	44,220.08	18.11%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**54,000.00**	**44,220.08**	**18.11%**
Transfers Expenditures					
31-16-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**20,000.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	**0.00**	**1,260.14**	**133,802.00**	**84,300.34**	**37.00%**
Total Willow Grove Park Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 1,260.14**	**$ 133,802.00**	**$ 84,300.34**	**37.00%**
Willow Grove Park Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 3,396.28**	**$ (33,202.00)**	**$ 15,297.55**	**146.07%**

Revised Budget

For Animal Rescue (32)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number		Current Budget		Current Actual		Annual Budget		YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues									
Revenues									
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues									
32-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS		0.00		0.29	$	100.00	$	6.19	93.81%
32-00-48235 Donations Animal Rescue		0.00		293.57		18,000.00		18,717.62	(3.99%)
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues		**0.00**		**293.86**		**18,100.00**		**18,723.81**	**(3.45%)**
Total Revenues		**0.00**		**293.86**		**18,100.00**		**18,723.81**	**(3.45%)**
Total Animal Rescue Revenues	**$**	**0.00**	**$**	**293.86**	**$**	**18,100.00**	**$**	**18,723.81**	**(3.45%)**
Expenditures									
Animal Services Expenditures									
Contractual Services Expenditures									
32-15-53342 Animal Rescue Expenses		0.00		323.67	$	21,000.00	$	2,255.67	89.26%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures		**0.00**		**323.67**		**21,000.00**		**2,255.67**	**89.26%**
Total Animal Services Expenditures		**0.00**		**323.67**		**21,000.00**		**2,255.67**	**89.26%**
Total Animal Rescue Expenditures	**$**	**0.00**	**$**	**323.67**	**$**	**21,000.00**	**$**	**2,255.67**	**89.26%**
Animal Rescue Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$**	**0.00**	**$**	**(29.81)**	**$**	**(2,900.00)**	**$**	**16,468.14**	**667.87%**

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Library Donations (33)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
33-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.04 $	100.00 $	3.18	96.82%
33-00-48230 Library Contributions	0.00	(123.66)	1,000.00	5,510.37	(451.04%)
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**(123.62)**	**1,100.00**	**5,513.55**	**(401.23%)**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**(123.62)**	**1,100.00**	**5,513.55**	**(401.23%)**
Total Library Donations Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ (123.62)**	**$ 1,100.00**	**$ 5,513.55**	**(401.23%)**
Expenditures					
Library Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
33-14-53344 Library Donations Expenses	0.00	0.00 $	3,000.00 $	116.37	96.12%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**3,000.00**	**116.37**	**96.12%**
Total Library Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**3,000.00**	**116.37**	**96.12%**
Total Library Donations Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 3,000.00**	**$ 116.37**	**96.12%**
Library Donations Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ (123.62)**	**$ (1,900.00)**	**$ 5,397.18**	**384.06%**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Park Improvements (34)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
34-00-45329 Fees - Park Improvement	0.00	0.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 154.38	89.71%
34-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.94	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,500.00**	**156.32**	**89.58%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,500.00**	**156.32**	**89.58%**
Total Park Improvements Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 1,500.00**	**$ 156.32**	**89.58%**
Expenditures					
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
34-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	0.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,500.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,500.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Park Improvements Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 1,500.00**	**$ 0.00**	**100.00%**
Park Improvements Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 156.32**	**0.00%**

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Violence Against Women Grant (35)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
35-00-46326 Violence Against Women Grant	0.00	0.00	$ 73,352.00	$ 60,625.60	17.35%
35-00-49600 Transfer In	0.00	0.00	19,821.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**0.00**	**93,173.00**	**60,625.60**	**34.93%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**0.00**	**93,173.00**	**60,625.60**	**34.93%**
Total Violence Against Women Grant Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 93,173.00**	**$ 60,625.60**	**34.93%**
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
35-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	4,852.80	$ 56,856.00	$ 52,774.20	7.18%
35-13-51101 Overtime	0.00	659.68	0.00	2,411.25	0.00%
35-13-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	46.16	300.00	507.76	(69.25%)
35-13-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	708.00	780.00	(10.17%)
35-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	79.43	824.00	805.95	2.19%
35-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	162.00	162.00	0.00%
35-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	155.10	2,604.00	1,565.67	39.87%
35-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	4.80	12,283.00	10,000.68	18.58%
35-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	705.95	8,528.00	7,125.82	16.44%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**6,503.92**	**82,265.00**	**76,133.33**	**7.45%**
Total Police Expenditures	**0.00**	**6,503.92**	**82,265.00**	**76,133.33**	**7.45%**
Total Violence Against Women Grant Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 6,503.92**	**$ 82,265.00**	**$ 76,133.33**	**7.45%**
Violence Against Women Grant Excess of Revenues Over E	**$ 0.00**	**$ (6,503.92)**	**$ 10,908.00**	**$ (15,507.73)**	**242.17%**

Revised Budget

For General Capital Projects (60)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
60-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.00 $	8,500.00 $	0.00	100.00%
60-00-49601 Trf from Gen Fd	0.00	13.85	0.00	392.52	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**13.85**	**8,500.00**	**392.52**	**95.38%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**13.85**	**8,500.00**	**392.52**	**95.38%**
Total General Capital Projects Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 13.85**	**$ 8,500.00**	**$ 392.52**	**95.38%**
Expenditures					
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
60-17-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	26,495.31 $	0.00 $	26,495.31	0.00%
60-17-55517 Capital Outlay Construction	0.00	8,400.00	800,000.00	69,248.85	91.34%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**34,895.31**	**800,000.00**	**95,744.16**	**88.03%**
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	**0.00**	**34,895.31**	**800,000.00**	**95,744.16**	**88.03%**
Total General Capital Projects Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 34,895.31**	**$ 800,000.00**	**$ 95,744.16**	**88.03%**
General Capital Projects Excess of Revenues Over Expendi	**$ 0.00**	**$ (34,881.46)**	**$ (791,500.00)**	**$ (95,351.64)**	**87.95%**

Revised Budget

For the Fiscal Period 2021-10 Ending July 31, 2021

Account Number		Current Budget		Current Actual		Annual Budget		YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Revenues	$	0.00	$	426,355.14	$	7,022,819.06	$	6,328,975.97	9.88%
Total Expenditures	$	0.00	$	1,347,017.87	$	8,134,651.84	$	6,276,382.79	22.84%
Total Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	$	0.00	$	(920,662.73)	$	(1,111,832.78)	$	52,593.18	104.73%

Accounts Payable Check Register

Checks Processed During Posting of Accounts Payable

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2021 To 7/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64902	C	7/1/2021	55	City of Corinth	$81,633.75	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
INV10033 - June 2021 Annual Contract Fee	01-11-53314	$81,633.75

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64903	C	7/1/2021	60	Denton Central Appraisal District	$5,046.51	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
Lake Dallas - Third Quarter Allocation of the DCAD 2021 Budget	01-11-53312	$5,046.51

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64904	C	7/1/2021	820	LifeWorks	$240.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
1415157 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-13-51108	$19.20
1415157 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-09-51108	$4.80
1415157 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-11-51108	$19.20
1415157 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-13-51108	$115.20
1415157 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-14-51108	$28.80
1415157 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-15-51108	$19.20
1415157 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-16-51108	$4.80
1415157 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-17-51108	$24.00
1415157 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	35-13-51108	$4.80

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64905	C	7/1/2021	754	Lion Strategy Group	$18,167.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
3163 - City Mgmt Service and Leadership Development	01-11-53309	$18,167.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64906	C	7/1/2021	813	Victoria Minton-Beam	$1,490.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
0002 - Municipal Court Work and Mileage	01-11-53309	$1,490.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64907	C	7/1/2021	794	Natasha Renes	$177.69	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
00141388874685169520--03 - Child support 6/13/21 -6/26/21; 00141388874685169520	01-00-21156	$177.69

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64908	C	7/1/2021	185	Sarah Farrell	$595.85	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
0012434198322509--16 - Child Support 6/13/21 - 6/26/21; 0012434198322509	01-00-21156	$595.85

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64910	C	7/2/2021	821	Choo Choo Express	$900.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
210703-A - 4th of July Trackless Train	21-05-52221	$900.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64911	C	7/7/2021	812	Android World, Inc.	$7,200.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
AWF 2021-05--01 - Financial Consultant Fees May 30 - June 25	01-11-53309	$7,200.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64912	C	7/7/2021	643	Austin Asphalt, Inc	$472.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
376969 - Asphalt material	20-17-54409	$472.00

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2021 To 7/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64913	C	7/7/2021	681	Fastsigns Denton #13901	$230.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
480-56130 - KLDB YOM signs	01-08-52223	$230.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64914	C	7/7/2021	101	Halff Associates, Inc	$6,234.63	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
10054446, 4447, 4467 - Annual report, designating/potholing fees, general engineering assistance fees	01-17-53305	$224.72
10054446, 4447, 4467 - Annual report, designating/potholing fees, general engineering assistance fees	01-17-54422	$5,937.50
10054446, 4447, 4467 - Annual report, designating/potholing fees, general engineering assistance fees	01-17-53348	$72.41

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64915	C	7/7/2021	525	Ingram Library Services	$207.91	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
53121774-1775; 53012429; - Books	01-14-52215	$207.91

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64916	C	7/7/2021	189	Sign Central and T-Shirts	$90.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
3179 - Vehicle Magnets	21-05-52221	$90.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64917	C	7/7/2021	561	UBEO	$1,870.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
29524377 - Printers	01-08-52203	$449.85
29524377 - Printers	01-15-52203	$54.71
29524377 - Printers	01-11-52203	$851.35
29524377 - Printers	01-13-52203	$281.75
29524377 - Printers	01-09-52203	$38.44
29524377 - Printers	01-14-52203	$193.90

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64918	C	7/8/2021	799	Congruent Music Company	$600.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
LD INV 1--01 - Final band payment	21-05-52221	$600.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64919	C	7/8/2021	97	Bureau Veritas North America	$3,120.25	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
1570249 - January Inspections	01-08-53317	$3,120.25

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64920	C	7/16/2021	671	Pave It, Inc	$15,177.82	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
07012482 - Hot crack sealing, seal coat and restriping for City Park parking lot.	60-17-55506	$15,177.82

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64921	C	7/16/2021	353	Big Boom Pyro, Inc.	$11,000.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
Lake Dallas--01 - Fireworks	01-05-53350	$11,000.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64922	C	7/16/2021	794	Natasha Renes	$177.69	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
00141388874685169520--04 - Child support 6/27/21 - 7/10/21	01-00-21156	$177.69

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2021 To 7/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64923	C	7/16/2021	185	Sarah Farrell	$595.85	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
0012434198322509--17 - Child Support 6/27/21 - 7/10/21	01-00-21156	$595.85

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64924	C	7/20/2021	810	5 Star Rental	$185.94	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
I1673 - Farmers Market Porta Potty Rental for June	01-11-54400	$185.94

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64925	C	7/20/2021	815	911 Wildlife	$850.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
18452 - Removal of bird/nests from PD attic. Seal entry points to attic.	01-13-54400	$850.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64926	C	7/20/2021	12	All Area Mech & Elec, Inc	$282.25	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
2021-176 - Animal Shelter Freezer Repairs	01-15-54400	$282.25

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64927	C	7/20/2021	619	Armstrong Forensic Laboratory, Inc	$500.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
Lake Dallas - Drug screens	01-13-53309	$500.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64928	C	7/20/2021	97	Bureau Veritas North America	$10,008.14	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
14594-11058--15 - Part of May and June 2021 inspection services	01-08-53317	$10,008.14

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64929	C	7/20/2021	35	Cash	$93.10	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
Lake Dallas--02 - Replenish Petty Cash	01-14-52202	$93.10

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64930	C	7/20/2021	37	Centerline Supply	$2,418.20	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
ORD0037830 - Signs and Barricades	01-17-54417	$2,418.20

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64931	C	7/20/2021	32	City of Carrollton Public Works Department	$40.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
TRA-21-654 - KLDB AAS Signs	01-08-52223	$40.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64932	C	7/20/2021	555	Clean & Green Car Wash	$127.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
414, 415 - Car washes	01-08-54402	$14.00
414, 415 - Car washes	01-13-54402	$113.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64933	C	7/20/2021	557	D & D Commercial Landscape Management	$1,974.23	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
26897 - June mowing fees	01-16-53406	$1,974.23

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64934	C	7/20/2021	646	Defense Solutions Group	$955.45	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
66079 - Bolt conversion; Marking cartridges	01-13-52211	$955.45

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64935	C	7/20/2021	74	Denton Record-Chronicle	$239.60	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name			Amount	Status
	2030--05 - Public hearing notices Juine 2021--DS zoning changes; Ordinance Updates				01-08-52205	$52.90		
	2030--05 - Public hearing notices Juine 2021--DS zoning changes; Ordinance Updates				01-11-52205	$186.70		
64936	**C**	**7/20/2021**	**825**	**DiNello Contracting, Inc.**			**$103.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	Lake Dallas - Contractor refund--double charged				01-08-52201	$103.00		
64937	**C**	**7/20/2021**	**101**	**Halff Associates, Inc**			**$4,891.61**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	10055412, 10051095 - General engineering assistance, Falcon Place inspections (June 2021)				01-17-53305	$3,511.38		
	10055412, 10051095 - General engineering assistance, Falcon Place inspections (June 2021)				01-08-53305	$1,380.23		
64938	**C**	**7/20/2021**	**827**	**HITS, Inc.**			**$250.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	7285 - Training				01-13-52206	$250.00		
64939	**C**	**7/20/2021**	**525**	**Ingram Library Services**			**$16.19**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	53467847 - Adult Book				01-14-52215	$16.19		
64940	**C**	**7/20/2021**	**137**	**Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority**			**$1,081.45**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	Lake Dallas--14 - Monthly Water Bill				01-17-53301	$156.69		
	Lake Dallas--14 - Monthly Water Bill				01-14-53301	$97.87		
	Lake Dallas--14 - Monthly Water Bill				01-15-53301	$134.21		
	Lake Dallas--14 - Monthly Water Bill				01-11-53301	$472.56		
	Lake Dallas--14 - Monthly Water Bill				31-16-54405	$220.12		
64941	**C**	**7/20/2021**	**824**	**Land Innovations**			**$200.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	Lake Dallas - Plants and labor for LD monumnet sign				01-08-52223	$200.00		
64942	**C**	**7/20/2021**	**423**	**Lone Star Overnight**			**$63.68**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	6403061 - Shipment for Testing				01-15-52202	$63.68		
64943	**C**	**7/20/2021**	**84**	**McCreary, Veselka, Bragg & Allen**			**$1,495.30**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	23446, 235600, 236163, 237279 - MVBA Collections				01-09-53318	$1,495.30		
64944	**C**	**7/20/2021**	**667**	**Municipal Code Corporation**			**$1,195.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	00357146 - Codification of ord online				01-11-53327	$1,195.00		
64945	**C**	**7/20/2021**	**111**	**Nichols, Jackson, Dillard**			**$7,650.42**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	34354--01 - General Legal Services and Prosecutor				01-11-53304	$6,299.88		
	34354--01 - General Legal Services and Prosecutor				01-09-53320	$1,350.54		

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2021 To 7/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64946	C	7/20/2021	115	North Texas Polygraph Services	$125.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
4351 - Applicant polygraph exam	01-13-51111	$125.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64947	C	7/20/2021	154	Precepts Janitorial Service	$942.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
2287 - Monthly Janitorial Service	01-11-53325	$942.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64948	C	7/20/2021	238	Quill Corporation	$100.98	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
17786713 - Paper towels, toilet paper	01-14-52000	$100.98

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64949	C	7/20/2021	188	Shred-It USA	$324.67	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
8182303830 - Document Shredding	01-08-52220	$324.67

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64950	C	7/20/2021	227	Superion	$1,400.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
322981 - ONE Solution MFR Client-Property and Evience Voucher Installation	01-13-54406	$1,400.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64951	C	7/20/2021	826	The Celeris Group	$2,365.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
26156 - Monopole Tower Inspection	01-13-53309	$2,365.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64952	C	7/20/2021	777	The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation	$384.75	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
43481 - Tires for streets and parks trucks	01-16-54402	$126.25
43481 - Tires for streets and parks trucks	01-17-54402	$258.50

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64953	C	7/20/2021	553	TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool	$22,565.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
3919--08 - Quarterly Property/Liability Insurance	01-11-53313	$22,565.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64954	C	7/20/2021	769	Trans Union	$150.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
Lake Dallas--02 - Subscription	01-13-52213	$150.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64955	C	7/20/2021	346	Two Steppin' Towing	$221.81	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
28859, 28072 - Towing Services	01-13-52201	$221.81

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64956	C	7/20/2021	178	Utility Data Systems, Inc	$501.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
21166 - MCRS SQL Hosted Version	22-09-53308	$501.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64957	C	7/20/2021	813	Victoria Minton-Beam	$1,318.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
0003 - Municipal Court Work and Mileage	01-11-53309	$1,318.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64958	C	7/20/2021	284	Zoetis US, LLC	$1,092.50	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
9013432513 - Heartworm/cat combo testing	01-15-52201	$1,092.50

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2021 To 7/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name			Amount	Status
64972	**C**	**7/21/2021**	**687**	**Dino Bo**			**$150.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	21-08 - Summer Performer				33-00-48230	$150.00		
64973	**C**	**7/21/2021**	**820**	**LifeWorks**			**$240.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	1433762 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee				01-15-51108	$19.20		
	1433762 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee				01-17-51108	$24.00		
	1433762 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee				01-09-51108	$4.80		
	1433762 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee				01-16-51108	$4.80		
	1433762 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee				35-13-51108	$4.80		
	1433762 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee				01-11-51108	$19.20		
	1433762 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee				01-08-51108	$19.20		
	1433762 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee				01-13-51108	$115.20		
	1433762 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee				01-14-51108	$28.80		
64974	**C**	**7/23/2021**	**55**	**City of Corinth**			**$1,343.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	INV10041 - Mighty River Broadband Consultant				01-11-53309	$1,343.00		
64975	**C**	**7/23/2021**	**671**	**Pave It, Inc**			**$11,317.49**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	07012491 - Hot crack sealing, seal coat and restriping for City Hall parking lot.				60-17-55506	$11,317.49		
64976	**C**	**7/28/2021**	**55**	**City of Corinth**			**$81,633.75**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	INV10044 - July 2021 Annual Fire Contract Fee				01-11-53314	$81,633.75		
64977	**C**	**7/29/2021**	**35**	**Cash**			**$200.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	Lake Dallas--03 - Sting Buy				27-13-53397	$200.00		
64978	**C**	**7/30/2021**	**829**	**Brandon Reed**			**$100.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	Lake Dallas - 1st place in 4th of July frozen t-shirt contest				21-05-52221	$100.00		
64979	**C**	**7/30/2021**	**31**	**Carlisle's Engraving Company**			**$205.40**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	2107049 - name plates, name tags				01-14-52201	$43.00		
	2107049 - name plates, name tags				01-07-52201	$119.40		
	2107049 - name plates, name tags				01-08-52201	$43.00		
64980	**C**	**7/30/2021**	**828**	**Daniela Garza**			**$75.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	Lake Dallas - 2nd place in frozen t-shirt contests (4th of July)				21-05-52221	$75.00		
64981	**C**	**7/30/2021**	**836**	**Frost**			**$12.88**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	00140627179002 - 2008 Street Bond Payment				04-11-56965	$12.88		

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2021 To 7/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64982	C	7/30/2021	830	Global Spheres Center	$75.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
Lake Dallas - 2nd place in 4th of July Parade (Illuminate Creative Arts)	21-05-52221	$75.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64983	C	7/30/2021	101	Halff Associates, Inc	$8,958.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
10055681, 10055680 - General engineering assistance, PW yard engineering services	01-17-53305	$558.00
10055681, 10055680 - General engineering assistance, PW yard engineering services	60-17-55517	$8,400.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64984	C	7/30/2021	525	Ingram Library Services	$9.53	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
53620069 - Children's book	01-14-52215	$9.53

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64985	C	7/30/2021	373	Juan Guerrero	$227.31	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
Lake Dallas--01 - reimbursement for boots	01-17-52204	$227.31

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64986	C	7/30/2021	831	Landa Som	$75.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
Lake Dallas - Pavilion rental deposit refund	31-00-45331	$75.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64987	C	7/30/2021	501	Lawn Butler	$195.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
28227, 28228 - Vegetation abatement for 312 Plantation Oak and 5407 Princess Court	01-08-53507	$195.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64988	C	7/30/2021	754	Lion Strategy Group	$18,167.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
3164 - City Mgmt Service and Leadership Development	01-11-53309	$18,167.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64989	C	7/30/2021	833	Municode	$2,082.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
00361493 - Supplement	01-11-53327	$2,082.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64990	C	7/30/2021	110	Town of Hickory Creek	$150.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
Lake Dallas--01 - 1st place in 4th of July Parade (City Council)	21-05-52221	$100.00
Lake Dallas - 3rd place in 4th of July Parade (Golf Cart Gang)	21-05-52221	$50.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64991	C	7/30/2021	813	Victoria Minton-Beam	$1,801.80	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
0004 - Municipal Court Work and Mileage	01-11-53309	$1,801.80

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
049616	E	7/2/2021	8	Aflac	$859.74	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
049616--01 - Supplemental health for June	01-00-21167	$859.74

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
164856168	E	7/7/2021	207	Fidelity Security Life Insurance Co.	$142.20	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
164856168 - Vision insurance for July	01-00-21166	$142.20

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2021 To 7/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
2719,2715,2710,2755	**E**	**7/7/2021**	**64**	**Local Circuit**	**$5,093.75**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
2719,2715,2710,2755 - IT Maintenance; Network Switch; NAS Backup Device	01-13-54406	$2,572.25
2719,2715,2710,2755 - IT Maintenance; Network Switch; NAS Backup Device	01-17-54406	$150.00
2719,2715,2710,2755 - IT Maintenance; Network Switch; NAS Backup Device	01-15-54406	$185.00
2719,2715,2710,2755 - IT Maintenance; Network Switch; NAS Backup Device	01-11-54406	$2,186.50

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
300006729,6727	**E**	**7/7/2021**	**39**	**Centurylink**	**$348.22**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
300006729,6727 - Utilities 30006727 and 30006729	01-11-53301	$191.72
300006729,6727 - Utilities 30006727 and 30006729	01-11-53301	$156.50

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
4035195643,3037801378	**E**	**7/7/2021**	**21**	**Atmos Energy**	**$140.13**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
4035195643,3037801378 - Utilities for 212 Main and 303 Alamo	01-11-53301	$140.13

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
522760131	**E**	**7/7/2021**	**183**	**Verizon Wireless**	**$1,301.61**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
522760131 - Monthly Mobile Charges	01-13-52216	$1,065.67
522760131 - Monthly Mobile Charges	01-15-52216	$37.99
522760131 - Monthly Mobile Charges	01-08-52216	$39.99
522760131 - Monthly Mobile Charges	01-11-52216	$77.98
522760131 - Monthly Mobile Charges	01-14-52216	$39.99
522760131 - Monthly Mobile Charges	01-17-52216	$39.99

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
72434028	**E**	**7/7/2021**	**187**	**Wex Bank**	**$1,809.13**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
72434028 - Fuel	01-13-52208	$1,809.13

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
8062620916	**E**	**7/7/2021**	**507**	**Staples Advantage**	**$299.99**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
8062620916 - Membership Fee	01-08-52201	$299.99

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
941 Fed Tax Dec2020	**E**	**7/29/2021**	**454**	**EFTPS**	**$6,942.24**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
941 Fed Tax Dec2020 - 941 Fed Tax for Dec2020	01-00-21151	$6,942.24

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
Aflac	**E**	**7/22/2021**	**8**	**Aflac**	**$573.16**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
453495 - Supplemental Health for July	01-00-21167	$573.16

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
Card Service Center	**E**	**7/14/2021**	**81**	**Card Service Center**	**$4,364.95**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name		Amount	Status
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			01-14-53301	$150.91		
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			01-09-52000	$27.09		
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			01-13-52201	$122.62		
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			01-07-52000	$29.22		
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			01-13-52000	$11.99		
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			01-13-52219	$143.77		
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			01-14-52207	$167.00		
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			01-14-53323	$72.02		
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			01-16-52201	$52.49		
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			01-08-52205	$31.39		
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			01-08-52206	$18.99		

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name		Amount	Status
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			01-08-52209	$70.48		
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			01-08-52223	$18.20		
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			01-08-52211	$5.38		
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			01-08-52211	$79.03		
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			20-17-54409	$448.20		
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			01-11-53338	$7.68		
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			32-15-53342	$323.67		
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			01-14-52215	$14.94		
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			01-14-54406	$108.25		
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			01-07-52206	$195.00		
	Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards			01-09-52206	$744.29		

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name			Amount	Status
				Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards	01-07-52000	$51.49		
				Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards	01-14-52201	$68.72		
				Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards	01-13-54402	$195.44		
				Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards	01-14-52204	$130.00		
				Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards	01-14-52206	$75.00		
				Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards	01-11-52201	$384.16		
				Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards	01-13-52000	$34.67		
				Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards	01-13-52201	$65.54		
				Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards	01-13-52211	$32.44		
				Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards	01-13-52202	$15.90		
				Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards	01-13-52202	$21.90		

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards	01-08-52209	$4.95
Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards	01-08-52207	$383.00
Lake Dallas--13 - Breakfast for Lion Strategy development session; Tree service; Annual APA dues; KLDB litter grabbers; supplies; Shutterstock subscription; vehicle maintenance; Amazon; Zoom; Kris Tees; horse bedding for cat litter; business cards	01-11-52201	$59.13

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
CenturyLink	**E**	**7/30/2021**	**39**	**Centurylink**	**$346.33**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
30006727, 30006729 - Utilities for 30006727, 6729	01-11-53301	$346.33

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
Charter Com 20210701	**E**	**7/1/2021**	**41**	**Charter Communications**	**$122.18**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
0070926061221 - Cable at City Hall 20210701	01-11-53301	$122.18

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
Charter Comm 20210726	**E**	**7/26/2021**	**41**	**Charter Communications**	**$753.96**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
0098463-072621 - Fibre Services at City Hall July 2021	01-13-53301	$415.00
0098463-072621 - Fibre Services at City Hall July 2021	01-11-53301	$338.96

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
Charter Comm 20210729	**E**	**7/29/2021**	**41**	**Charter Communications**	**$118.56**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
81154-07 - Internet for PW Yard July 2021	01-17-53301	$118.56

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
Dearborn 20210701	**E**	**7/1/2021**	**248**	**Dearborn National Life Insurance Company**	**$1,427.21**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
Dearborn2021July - Life Insurance July 2021	35-13-51108	$41.09
Dearborn2021July - Life Insurance July 2021	01-11-51108	$133.25
Dearborn2021July - Life Insurance July 2021	01-13-51108	$597.60
Dearborn2021July - Life Insurance July 2021	01-14-51108	$161.43
Dearborn2021July - Life Insurance July 2021	01-15-51108	$64.92
Dearborn2021July - Life Insurance July 2021	01-17-51108	$142.65
Dearborn2021July - Life Insurance July 2021	01-00-21167	$149.54
Dearborn2021July - Life Insurance July 2021	01-08-51108	$113.31
Dearborn2021July - Life Insurance July 2021	01-16-51108	$23.42

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
Dental Select	**E**	**7/28/2021**	**617**	**Dental Select**	**$1,551.74**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
5946877 - Dental Insurance July 2021	01-00-21159	$687.60
5946877 - Dental Insurance July 2021	01-15-51108	$66.98

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2021 To 7/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name			Amount	Status
	5946877 - Dental Insurance July 2021				01-14-51108	$33.49		
	5946877 - Dental Insurance July 2021				01-13-51108	$392.80		
	5946877 - Dental Insurance July 2021				01-08-51108	$71.12		
	5946877 - Dental Insurance July 2021				01-17-51108	$133.80		
	5946877 - Dental Insurance July 2021				01-16-51108	$29.19		
	5946877 - Dental Insurance July 2021				35-13-51108	$29.19		
	5946877 - Dental Insurance July 2021				01-11-51108	$87.57		
	5946877 - Dental Insurance July 2021				01-11-53333	$20.00		
Enterprise Fleet	**E**	**7/23/2021**	**837**	**Enterprise Fleet Management**			**$1,629.58**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	2678 - Lease vehicles, management and maintenance fees				01-13-54402	$60.00		
	2678 - Lease vehicles, management and maintenance fees				01-17-54402	$437.48		
	2678 - Lease vehicles, management and maintenance fees				01-08-54402	$141.52		
	2678 - Lease vehicles, management and maintenance fees				01-08-56531	$860.04		
	2678 - Lease vehicles, management and maintenance fees				01-08-56532	$130.54		
Fidelity Security Life Insurance	**E**	**7/30/2021**	**207**	**Fidelity Security Life Insurance Co.**			**$153.74**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	164895786 - Vision insurance for August				01-00-21166	$153.74		
H SA 20210702	**E**	**7/2/2021**	**630**	**Discovery Benefits**			**$1,069.66**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	H SA 20210702 - Health Savings Plan 20210702				01-15-51108	$111.90		
	H SA 20210702 - Health Savings Plan 20210702				01-13-51108	$318.74		
	H SA 20210702 - Health Savings Plan 20210702				01-08-51108	$138.92		
	H SA 20210702 - Health Savings Plan 20210702				01-00-21168	$500.10		
H SA 20210715	**E**	**7/15/2021**	**630**	**Discovery Benefits**			**$534.83**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	H SA 20210715 - Health Savings Plan 20210715				01-13-51108	$159.37		
	H SA 20210715 - Health Savings Plan 20210715				01-08-51108	$69.46		
	H SA 20210715 - Health Savings Plan 20210715				01-15-51108	$55.95		
	H SA 20210715 - Health Savings Plan 20210715				01-00-21168	$250.05		
H SA FSA Adm Fee 2021-07	**E**	**7/26/2021**	**630**	**Discovery Benefits**			**$72.50**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	HAS FSA Adm Fee 2021-07 - H SA FSA Adm Fee July 2021				01-11-53333	$72.50		
HR General Contracting	**E**	**7/30/2021**	**803**	**HR General Contracting**			**$2,050.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description				**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	1428 - Interior repair on equipment room for fire station				01-11-54400	$2,050.00		

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
Local Circuit	**E**	**7/31/2021**	**64**	**Local Circuit**	**$5,177.25**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
Lake Dallas--02 - IT Maintenance; ProtectIT Site & Infrastructure	01-17-54406	$150.00
Lake Dallas--02 - IT Maintenance; ProtectIT Site & Infrastructure	01-14-54406	$1,057.50
Lake Dallas--02 - IT Maintenance; ProtectIT Site & Infrastructure	01-15-54406	$185.00
Lake Dallas--02 - IT Maintenance; ProtectIT Site & Infrastructure	01-13-54406	$1,598.25
Lake Dallas--02 - IT Maintenance; ProtectIT Site & Infrastructure	01-11-54406	$2,186.50

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
New Benefits	**E**	**7/19/2021**	**94**	**New Benefits, Ltd**	**$294.50**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
953256 - Insurance	01-13-51108	$152.00
953256 - Insurance	01-11-51108	$28.50
953256 - Insurance	01-15-51108	$19.00
953256 - Insurance	01-17-51108	$38.00
953256 - Insurance	01-16-51108	$9.50
953256 - Insurance	01-14-51108	$9.50
953256 - Insurance	01-08-51108	$38.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
Pepper Psychological Services	**E**	**7/30/2021**	**369**	**Pepper Psychological Services, PLLC**	**$215.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
INV2927 - Public Safety Pre-employment evaluation	01-13-51116	$215.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
Primacare	**E**	**7/30/2021**	**155**	**Primacare Medical Centers**	**$119.94**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
Lake Dallas--01 - Drug Screen	01-14-51108	$119.94

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
Quadient Leasing	**E**	**7/1/2021**	**659**	**Quadient Leasing USA, Inc.**	**$196.80**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
N8931286 - Monthly rental of postage meter (July)	01-11-52203	$196.80

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
Quadient Postage Funding	**E**	**7/19/2021**	**771**	**Quadient Postage Funding**	**$500.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
7900044035080757--01 - Stamps for postage meter	01-11-52203	$166.67
7900044035080757--01 - Stamps for postage meter	01-08-52203	$166.66
7900044035080757--01 - Stamps for postage meter	01-08-52203	$166.67

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
Sam's Club	**E**	**7/21/2021**	**182**	**Sam's Club**	**$473.50**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
Staples	**E**	**7/30/2021**	**507**	**Staples Advantage**	**$169.72**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
3481689519, 9520 - Bag bank deposit, windex, letter files	01-08-52201	$169.72

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2021 To 7/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
Tax Payment 20210702	E	7/2/2021	454	EFTPS	$459.27	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
Tax 941 Form 20210702 - Payroll Tax form 941 20210702	01-00-21151	$459.27

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
TMRS 20210714	E	7/14/2021	160	TMRS	$52,809.20	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
TMRS 20210714 - TMRS Payment July 2021	01-00-21155	$52,809.20

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
TWC 20210723	E	7/23/2021	494	Texas Workforce Commission	$5,177.34	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
TWC2855-4742 - Unemployment Tax Payment Apr-Jun 2021	01-00-21145	$5,177.34

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
TXU	E	7/30/2021	527	TXU Energy	$7,444.57	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
052003217354 - Utilities	01-15-53301	$572.05
052003217354 - Utilities	01-11-53301	$1,097.28
052003217354 - Utilities	01-17-53301	$120.67
052003217354 - Utilities	01-17-53302	$4,608.84
052003217354 - Utilities	01-14-53301	$487.08
052003217354 - Utilities	31-16-54405	$558.65

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
TXU	E	7/22/2021	527	TXU Energy	$7,001.28	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
052003203256--01 - Utilities	31-16-54405	$481.37
052003203256--01 - Utilities	01-15-53301	$421.41
052003203256--01 - Utilities	01-14-53301	$463.37
052003203256--01 - Utilities	01-17-53302	$4,614.42
052003203256--01 - Utilities	01-17-53301	$100.22
052003203256--01 - Utilities	01-11-53301	$920.49

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
Ubeo	E	7/30/2021	561	UBEO	$1,870.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
29715958 - Printers	01-13-52203	$281.75
29715958 - Printers	01-14-52203	$193.90
29715958 - Printers	01-15-52203	$54.71
29715958 - Printers	01-08-52203	$449.85
29715958 - Printers	01-09-52203	$38.44
29715958 - Printers	01-11-52203	$851.35

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
WalMart	E	7/7/2021	184	Walmart Community	$363.01	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
629682--01 - Program supplies; cleaning supplies	01-15-52201	$235.85
629682--01 - Program supplies; cleaning supplies	01-14-52201	$127.16

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
Wex (Exxon Mobil)	E	7/28/2021	187	Wex Bank	$2,132.47	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
72988530 - Fuel	01-13-52208	$2,132.47

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2021 To 7/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
Wex (Quiktrip)	E	7/21/2021	187	Wex Bank	$1,514.36	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
72536189 - Fuel	01-17-52208	$912.14
72536189 - Fuel	01-13-52208	$199.02
72536189 - Fuel	01-17-52000	$128.73
72536189 - Fuel	01-16-52208	$274.47

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64909	H	7/2/2021	35	Cash	$500.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
Lake Dallas--01 - 4th of July Cash	21-05-52221	$500.00

Cleared	$0.00
Outstanding	$466,480.00
Void	$0.00

State of Texas
County of Denton
City of Lake Dallas

The Lake Dallas City Council met in a regular called meeting on August 12, 2021, in the Lake Dallas City Hall, 212 Main Street, with notice of the meeting given, as required by Title 5, Chapter 551.041 of the Texas Government Code. Mayor Nolan called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m.

1. **Roll Call**

Andi Nolan	Mayor
Megan Ray	Councilmember 1
Brian Bailey	Councilmember 2
Charlie Price	Councilmember 4 (left at 8:19 p.m.)
Adam Peabody	Councilmember 5

Absent:

Cheryl McClain	Councilmember 3

Staff Present: City Secretary Codi Delcambre, City Attorney Kevin Laughlin, Public Works Superintendent Layne Cline, Lt. Alan Sawyer, Development Services Director Angie Manglaris, Community Development Coordinator Lancine Bentley, Interim Finance Director Jennifer Fung, Animal Services Director Cindy Uber, and Interim City Manager Mike Wilson.

Early Work Session

2. **Clarification of Consent or General Items listed on Today's City Council Meeting Agenda for August 12, 2021.**

   Council reviewed the Consent or General Items listed on Today's City Council Meeting Agenda for August 12, 2021.

3. **Hold a discussion regarding the proposed Fiscal Year (FY) 2021-22 Budget Overview.**

   Council received a presentation from Interim Finance Director Jennifer Fung regarding the proposed Fiscal Year (FY) 2021-22 Budget Overview.

4. **Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the remaining capital improvement fund balance authorized for the Certificate of Obligations issued in 2019.**

   Council received a presentation from Interim Finance Director Jennifer Fung regarding the remaining capital improvement fund balance authorized for the Certificate of Obligations issued in 2019.

5. **Hold a discussion regarding laws relating to sale of alcoholic beverages within the City.**

Council received a presentation from City Attorney Kevin Laughlin relating to sale of alcoholic beverages within the City.

Open Session

1. **Call to Order & Determination of Quorum.**

Mayor Nolan called the meeting to order at 7:07 p.m.

2. **Invocation and Pledges of Allegiance**

Councilmember Peabody led the invocation and the pledges.

3. **Announcements & Special Recognitions**.

a. **City Manager's Report**
-August 24, 2021 at 6:00 p.m. is the Park Masterplan Vision Session Community Meeting.

4. **Citizen Agenda & Public Comments**

Mayor Nolan opened the Visitors/Citizens Agenda.

5. **Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda**

A. Approval of the June Financials.
B. Approval of the Second Quarter Investment Report.
C. Approval of minutes for the regular council meeting held on July 22, 2021.
D. Consider approval of an Interlocal Agreement with Denton County for the collection of property taxes for the City of Lake Dallas.
E. Consider and act on a resolution authorizing an interlocal cooperation agreement with the City of Corinth and Town of Shady Shores regarding the procurement of professional engineering and related services relating to development of a concept plan for the Dobbs Road Reconstruction and Improvement Project.

Motion: to approve a consent agenda item 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D and 5E was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember Bailey

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, Peabody, and Price
Noes: None

Motion Passed 4-0.

6. **Consider and take action on a resolution approving a Site Plan for Lot 1R-1, Block 1, Gotcher Addition (commonly known as 118 Gotcher Avenue) generally located at the southeast intersection of East Hundley Drive and Gotcher Avenue (SP-21-002).**

Motion: to approve a resolution approving a Site Plan for Lot 1R-1, Block 1, Gotcher Addition (commonly known as 118 Gotcher Avenue) generally located at the southeast intersection of East Hundley Drive and Gotcher Avenue (SP-21-002) was made by Councilmember Peabody and second by Councilmember Bailey.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, Peabody, and Price
Noes: None

Motion Passed 4-0

7. **Consider and act on a resolution authorizing a contract with Ashton Sawing to cut and remove concrete piers for the fishing dock at Willow Grove Park.**

Motion: to approve a resolution authorizing a contract with Ashton Sawing to cut and remove concrete piers for the fishing dock at Willow Grove Park was made by Councilmember Bailey and second by Councilmember Ray.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, Peabody, and Price
Noes: None

Motion Passed 4-0

8. **Consider and act on a resolution authorizing a task order with Halff and Associates for preparation of a municipal drainage utility fee study.**

Motion: to approve a resolution authorizing a task order with Halff and Associates for preparation of a municipal drainage utility fee study was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember Bailey.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey and Peabody.
Noes: None

Motion Passed 3-0

9. **Consider and act on a Resolution regarding the appointment of members to various positions of the City of Lake Dallas Planning and Zoning Commission.**

Motion: to approve a resolution appointing Carol Ann Connors to the Planning and Zoning Commission was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember Bailey.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, and Peabody.
Noes: None

Motion Passed 3-0

10. Consider and act on a resolution authorizing participation in the Denton County's Community Development Block Grant for the three program year period, Fiscal Year 2023 through Fiscal Year 2025.

Motion: to table a resolution authorizing participation in the Denton County's Community Development Block Grant for the three-program year period, Fiscal Year 2023 through Fiscal Year 2025 was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember Bailey.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey and Peabody.
Noes: None

Motion Passed 3-0

11. Mayor & Council Member Announcements
-Mayor Nolan- discussion of senior group

12. Executive Session As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein.

Council convened into Executive Session at 8:35 p.m.

- Conduct a closed meeting pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074 to deliberate the duties and responsibilities of the Interim City Manager.

Council reconvened into open session at 9:09 p.m.

13. Return to Open Session

No action taken.

14. Adjournment

Mayor Nolan adjourned the meeting at 9:11 p.m.

Approved:

____
Andi Nolan, Mayor

Attest:

____
Codi Delcambre, City Secretary

AGENDA ITEM 6

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By:	**Jennifer Fung, Interim Finance Director**	**August 26, 2021**

Public Hearing on the FY 2021-2022 Proposed Budget

DESCRIPTION:

Conduct a Public Hearing to consider the proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2021 and ending on September 30, 2022.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The City is required by Section 102.006 of the Texas Local Government Code and Section 7.03.02.01 of the City Charter to hold a public hearing on the proposed budget. During the public hearing on the proposed budget, all interested persons shall be given the opportunity to be heard, either for or against, any item of the proposed budget.

The Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget was filed with the City Secretary and distributed to the City Council on August 4, 2021. The proposed budget has been on file for review at City Hall and on the City's internet website. The City Council has received presentations, held discussions and had the opportunity to receive citizen comments on the following dates.

June 10	Budget Workshop
June 24	Budget Workshop
July 8	Budget Workshop
July 22	Budget Workshop
Aug 12	Budget Workshop
Aug 26	Public Hearing on Budget and Tax Rate
Aug 26	Adoption of Budget and Tax Rate

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget will contain the projected revenues and expenditures for the City.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Proposed Budget
2. Public Notice

PUBLIC NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas will conduct a Public Hearing to hear comments regarding the proposed budget for the fiscal year 2022. The public hearing will be August 26, 2021 at 7:00 p.m., Lake Dallas City Hall, City Council Chambers, 212 Main Street, Lake Dallas, Texas. The public is invited to attend the hearing and make comments.

AGENDA ITEM 7

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Jennifer Fung, Interim Finance Director **August 26, 2021**

Public Hearing on FY 2021-2022 Proposed Tax Rate

DESCRIPTION:

Conduct a Public Hearing on the proposed Tax Rate for the 2021 Tax Year (Fiscal Year 2021-2022).

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Truth in Taxation requires one public hearing before implementing a tax rate if a rate is considered which will exceed the lower of the No New Revenue Rate or the Voter Approval Rate. The No New Revenue Rate is generally equal to the prior year's taxes divided by the current taxable value of properties that were also on the tax roll in the prior year. The proposed tax rate of $0.614123 for the 2021 Tax Year (Fiscal Year 2021-22), is the same as the Voter Approval Rate of $0.614123, and exceeds the No New Revenue Rate of $0.601281, so the public hearing is required.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The proposed tax rate will generate a total of $3,558,229 property tax revenues for FY2021-22 which is an increase of $83,957 or 2.45%.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None

ATTACHMENT(S):

Tax Rate Public Hearing Notice

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX INCREASE

A tax rate of $0.614123 per $100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of CITY OF LAKE DALLAS.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	$0.614123 per $100
NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	$0.601281 per $100
VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	$0.614123 per $100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2021 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for CITY OF LAKE DALLAS from the same properties in both the 2020 tax year and the 2021 tax year.

The voter-approval rate is the highest tax rate that CITY OF LAKE DALLAS may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that CITY OF LAKE DALLAS is proposing to increase property taxes for the 2021 tax year.

A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED TAX RATE WILL BE HELD ON August 26, 2021 AT 7:00PM AT Lake Dallas City Hall, City Council Chambers 212 Main Street Lake Dallas, TX 75065.

The proposed tax rate is not greater than the voter-approval tax rate. As a result, CITY OF LAKE DALLAS is not required to hold an election at which voters may accept or reject the proposed tax rate. However, you may express your support for or opposition to the proposed tax rate by contacting the members of the Lake Dallas City Council of CITY OF LAKE DALLAS at their offices or by attending the public hearing mentioned above.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE RATES MENTIONED ABOVE CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

Property tax amount= (tax rate) x (taxable value of your property)/100

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by CITY OF LAKE DALLAS last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by CITY OF LAKE DALLAS this year.

	2020	2021	Change
Total tax rate (per $100 of value)	$0.642060	$0.614123	decrease of $-0.027937, or -4.35%
Average homestead taxable value	$206,171	$220,163	increase of $13,992, or 6.79%
Tax on average homestead	$1,323.74	$1,352.07	increase of $28.33, or 2.14%
Total tax levy on all properties	$3,474,272	$3,558,229	increase of $83,957, or 2.42%

For assistance with tax calculations, please contact the tax assessor for CITY OF LAKE DALLAS at tnt@dentoncounty.gov, or visit tax.dentoncounty.gov for more information.

AGENDA ITEM 8

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Jennifer Fung, Interim Finance Director **August 26, 2021**

Adoption of the Fiscal Year 2021-22 Budget

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act an Ordinance approving and adopting the budget for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2022.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

City staff initiated the Fiscal Year (FY) 2021-22 Budget process in April and had budget discussions with the City Council on the following dates: June 10, June 24, July 8, July 22, and August 12. The discussions included the General Fund Budget, Special Revenue Funds, Capital Improvement Program and Debt Service. The required public hearings on the Proposed 2021 Tax Rate and the Proposed FY 2021-2022 Budget were held on August 26, 2021. The proposed budget has been available for review by residents on the City website and at the City Secretary's Office since early August.

This budget is based on the property tax rate of $0.614123 per $100 of assessed valuation, which is about $0.0279 or 4.44% less than the tax rate for prior year. However, the overall property tax dollars generated by the proposed tax rate will increase by $83,957 or 2.42%. The increase is reflective of an 8.47% increase in the total taxable property valuation.

The FY 2021-2022 Budget is presented for Council approval. The presented budget mirrors the expressed consensus of Council from the budget discussions.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The Annual Budget totals $7,912,328 for FY2021-22.

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

I move to approve Ordinance 2021-____ adopting the Fiscal Year 2021-22 Annual Budget of the City of Lake Dallas for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2022.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Budget Ordinance
2. Proposed FY2022 Budget

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-_____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2021, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2022, AND CATEGORY APPROPRIATIONS FOR EACH FUND AND DEPARTMENT, PROJECT AND ACCOUNT; REPEALING CONFLICTING ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR INTER-FUND TRANSFERS; PROVIDING FOR INVESTMENT OF CERTAIN FUNDS; PROVIDING FOR FISCAL AND BUDGETARY POLICY GUIDELINES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, as required by Section 7.02 of the City Charter, the City Manager has prepared and submitted to the City Council a Budget Estimate of expenditures and revenues of all city departments, activities and offices for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021, and ending September 30, 2022 ("the FY 2021-2022 Budget"), and

WHEREAS, the proposed FY 2021-2022 Budget has been filed with the City Secretary of the City of Lake Dallas as required by law; and

WHEREAS, notice of public hearing upon the proposed FY 2021-2022 Budget has been duly and legally posted or published as required by law; and,

WHEREAS, said public hearing was held on August 26, 2021, and whereon full and final consideration was given the proposed FY 2021-2022 Budget; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, has determined that the proposed FY 2021-2022 Budget will be sufficient to provide the needed services to Lake Dallas residents.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS; THAT

SECTION 1. For the purpose of providing the funds necessary and proposed to be expended in the Budget of the City of Lake Dallas for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2022, the FY 2021-2022 Budget heretofore prepared by the City Manager and submitted to the City Council for its consideration and approval, said Budget for the different funds of the City of Lake Dallas are hereby fixed as follows:

Fund Title	FY2022 Budget
General Fund	$5,783,111
Debt Service	671,794
Community Development Corporatoion	466,332
Street Maintenance	261,000
Hotel Occupancy	36,858
Court Technology	12,000
Court Secruity	7,000
LEOSE Training	2,500
Child Safety	18,600
Juvenile Case Management	20,000
Forfeiture / Seizure	1,000
Kids N Cops	8,000
Willow Grove Park	120,802
Animal Rescue	18,000
Library Donations	4,000
Park Improvement	1,500
VAWA Grant	103,082
Capital Projects	380,000
Total	**$7,915,579**

The above said budget is hereby approved for a total of $7,915,579, and the available resources and revenues of the City of Lake Dallas for said fiscal year be and the same are hereby appropriated and set aside for the maintenance and operation of the various funds of the Government of the City of Lake Dallas, together with the various activities and improvements as set forth in said FY 2021-2022 Budget, and expenditures under these appropriations shall not exceed the approved fund budget unless and until the budget shall be amended by a Council-approved budget amendment, and further the expenditures shall be in accordance with the uses and purposes of the respective funds, as provided for in said FY 2021-2022 Budget. The City Manager is hereby authorized to make expenditures under this FY 2021-2022 Budget, without budget amendment, which exceed specific line items within each fund.

SECTION 2. The Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021, and ending September 30, 2022, approved herein, is on file in the City Secretary Office.

SECTION 3. The expenditures during the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021, and ending September 30, 2022, shall be made in accordance with the FY 2021-2022 Budget approved by this ordinance unless otherwise authorized by duly enacted ordinance of the City of Lake Dallas.

SECTION 4. The City Manager be and is hereby authorized in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.17 of the City Charter to approve expenditures up to the amount set forth in the financial policies adopted by the City Council, with any expenditure over such amount requiring the approval of the City Council.

SECTION 5. The City Manager be and is hereby authorized to make interfund transfers in accordance with budgeted appropriations during the fiscal year.

SECTION 6. The City Manager and/or the designated Investment Officer is authorized to invest idle funds, whether operating funds or bond funds in accordance with the City's Investment Policy as prescribed by the Public Funds Investment Act.

SECTION 7. The administration and execution of said budget for fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2022, shall be subject to certain fiscal and budgetary policies as adopted by the City Council.

SECTION 8. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after approval.

UPON CALLING FOR A VOTE FOR APPROVAL OF THIS ORDINANCE, THE MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL VOTED AS FOLLOWS:

	Aye	**Nay**
Megan Ray, Councilmember - Place 1		
Brian Bailey, Councilmember-Place 2		
Cheryl McClain, Councilmember – Place 3		
Charlie Price, Councilmember – Place 4		
Adam Peabody, Councilmember –Place 5		

WITH ___ VOTING "AYE" AND ___ VOTING "NAY,", THIS ORDINANCE NO. 2021-____ WAS PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, ON THE 26th DAY OF AUGUST 2021.

APPROVED:

____

Andi Nolan, Mayor

ATTEST:

____

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

____

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

(kbl:8/132021:124141)

Lake Dallas
TEXAS

City of Lake Dallas

Proposped Annual Budget
Fiscal Year 2021-22

Fiscal Year 2021-22
Annual Operating and
Capital Budget

212 Main Street, Lake Dallas TX 75065
lakedallas@lakedallas.com
940-497-2226

FY2021-2022 Annual Budget
Table of Contents

August 6, 2021

To the Honorable Mayor, City Council and Citizens:

It is my pleasure to present the City of Lake Dallas Fiscal Year 2021-22 Budget. This budget fulfills the City of Lake Dallas Home Rule Charter and provides operational and financial plans for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2022. This budget has been developed to allocate available resources to accomplish the goals and objectives of the City Council and City Boards and Commissions.

With the world-wide pandemic, COVID-19, we are all aware of the uncertain times we are living in. City staff worked hard to balance the budget in these times of economic uncertainty. While we anticipate a degree of reduction in some taxes and various fees, we have developed a fiscally prudent plan to offset those losses while providing a wide range of quality public services for our growing community.

In preparing the FY2021-22 budget, the goals include: providing an equitable and affordable compensation plan for all employees, maintaining appropriate staffing levels, continuing to provide existing services for our citizens; updating the capital improvement plans; and maintaining a fund balance level in accordance with the city's fiscal policies.

The proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-22 totals over $7.9 million, with about $5.8 million budgeted in General Fund and the balance in other funds.

Highlights of the budget include:

- Lower total property tax rate from $0.64206 per $100 of assessed valuation to voter approval tax rate at $0.614123 per $100 assessed value. This is more than 2.79 cents or about 4.35% tax rate decrease.
- Increase in license and permits to $274,100 for anticipated developments.
- Fines and fees are projected to decrease due COVID pandemic.
- The full-time equivalent (FTE) will increase from 39.5 to 40 with a full-time Public Works employees converted from seasonal employee, $25,000.
- The are no cuts in programs or services to citizens.
- A new interlocal agreement with City of Corinth for police services feasibility study, $75,000.
- A new interlocal agreement for Dobbs Road project $48,670.
- Capital expenditures include building/facilities, $410,500 park improvements $41,000, information technology $44,500, and fleet replacement $31,491.
- Fire contract with City of Corinth will increase from $979,605 to $1,310,607.
- Salary increases of 2% for all employees and salary adjustments up to $3 per hours for certain employees according to the salary study, $187,495.
- Debt service payments of $671,794.

General Fund

Revenues

The General Fund revenues are proposed at $5,636,501 which represents an increase of 4.7% from the previous year's budget. Additional property tax revenues of $255,022 which is an 8.5% increase from last year's budget, will be realized from increased values and new properties. A small increase in Sales Tax and Franchise Fees small decrease Franchise Fees are predicted. Licenses & Permits will significantly increase from $105,130 to $274,100 (161%) due to projected numbers of new building and other permits. Charges for services, intergovernmental revenue and Other Revenues are predicted to be lower due to lower activities as side effects of COVID.

Expenditures

Operating expenditures for General Fund are proposed at $5,783,111 which represents an increase of 5.2% from the from the previous year's budget. This increase is primarily attributed to the employee compensation package and fire contract. A 2% salary increase for all employees is included in the budget. There is also an equity adjustment with a $3 per hour cap for employees whose salary is below the market range. The fire contract with City of Corinth increased 33.8% from $979,605 to $1,310,607. The city has anticipated the increase and has set aside resources to pay for the increase. Other significant items include an interlocal agreement with City of Corinth for Police Service Feasibility Study with a cost of $75,000. The city also realized a saving of delaying the hiring of Police Chief and a police officer with a saving of about $150,000. In addition, the city will enter another interlocal agreement with City of Corinth, City of Shady Shores for the Dobbs Road project. The city portion for this project will cost $48,670.

Debt Service Fund

Total Debt Service Payments for FY2022 total $671,794 with $517,266 from Property Tax and $154,528 from Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation. The total outstanding debt for the City as of October 1, 2021 is $4,085,000.

Special Revenue Funds

The city has fourteen special revenue funds with total revenues of $495,856 and total expenditures of $614,342 for FY2022. All revenues received from the special revenue funds are for specific purpose and expenditures are dedicated and may only be spent on certain, statutorily defined purposes. The total ending fund balance as of September 30, 2022 is estimated at $380,787.

Capital Projects Fund

The Capital Projects Fund is dedicated to projects that will pay for utilizing bonds proceeds from previous bond elections. The last bond issued was in 2019. On-going projects are Public Work Complex, City Hall Foundation and Parking Lots. Original budgets for these projects are

$365,000 for Public Works Complex, $135,000 for City Hall Foundation and $100,000 for Parking Lots.

Community Development Corporation

The Community Development Corporation budget is also included in this budget document. Projected revenues for FY 2022 are $415,300 and expenditures are at $466,332. Fund balance at the end of FY2022 is estimated at $345,556.

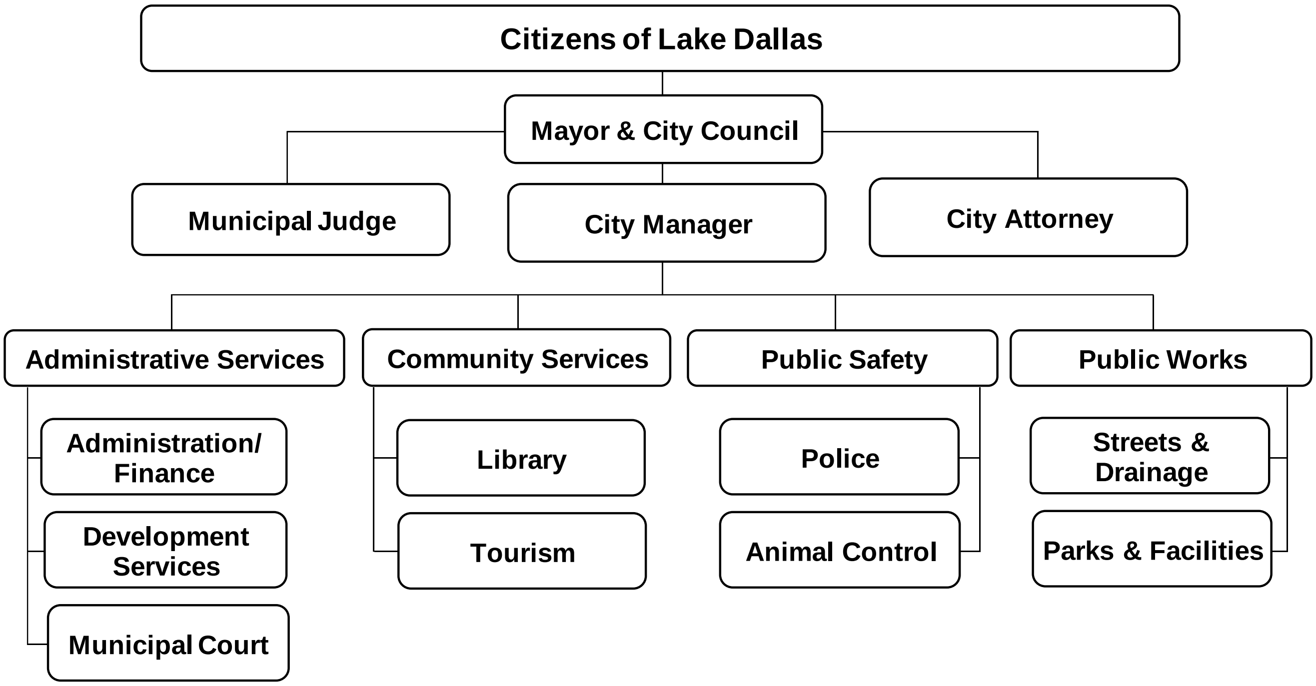
The City of Lake Dallas budget document is the city's most comprehensive annual document concerning planned programs, operations, and budgetary policies that influence the fiscal state of the city. The budget is the most important working and planning tool used by the City Council and staff to determine and communicate the desired levels of service, maintenance, and infrastructure determined by the City Council to be necessary for the community.

I would like to thank the members of the Lake Dallas City Council for their hard work and dedication to the citizens of Lake Dallas, and for the input into the preparation this budget. I also want to express my appreciation to the staff for all their research and input into the preparation of this document. With City Council's support and dedication of our talented staff, I am confident that we will ensure that quality services are provided to the citizens of Lake Dallas.

Sincerely,

Michael Wilson
Interim City Manager

City of Lake Dallas
Organization Chart
FY2021-22



City of Lake Dallas
Elected Officials

Andi Nolan, Mayor
Term expires May 2022
anolan@lakedallas.com

Megan Ray, Council Member Place 1
Term expires May 2024
mray@lakedallas.com

Brian Bailey, Council Member Place 2
Term expires May 2022
bbailey@lakedallas.com

Cheryl McClain, Council Member Place 3
Term expires May 2024
cmcclain@lakedallas.com

Charlie Price, Council Member Place 4
Term expires May 2022
cprice@lakedallas.com

Adam Peabody, Council Member Place 5
Term expires May 2024
apeabody@lakedallas.com

City of Lake Dallas
Management Staff

Interim City Manager	**Michael Wilson**
City Secretary	**Codi Delcambre**
Director of Community Development	**Angela Manglaris**
Interim Director of Finance	**Jennifer Fung**
Director of Library Services	**Rachel Hadidi**
Police Chief	**Vacant**
Public Works Superintendent	**Layne Cline**
Community Development Coordinator	**Lancine Bentley**
Animal Services Manager	**Cynthia Uber**

City of Lake Dallas
Boards and Commissions

The City of Lake Dallas Animal Shelter Advisory Board
The city is required by the State of Texas to have an Animal Advisory Board to assist the city in complying with the standards for animal shelters as contained in V.T.C.A. and the Health and Safety Code. The Advisory Board must meet no less than three times a year. The Advisory Board must also have one licensed veterinarian, one city official, one person whose duties include the daily operation of an animal shelter, and one representative from an animal welfare organization.

Board of Appeals
The purpose of this board is to hear testimony of terminated city workers as well as hearing charges of corruption, discrimination, abuse of power, or abuse of policies from active city workers or citizens.

Board of Adjustment
Members of this board meet at the call of the chairperson within 30 days of receipt of written notice from anyone aggrieved as a result of the refusal to issue a building permit or an administrative decision made by the City Building Official.

Community Development Corporation
The Community Development Corporation (CDC) was created in January 2003 to foster improvements in the commercial areas of the city and to enhance the quality of life in the city, and functions as a tool to attract new businesses and residents.

Parks and Recreation Board
The Parks and Recreation Board is an advisory body to the City Council on the planning and development of parks and recreational facilities and the regulations governing their use.

Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful Committee
The Parks and Recreation Board serves as the Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful Committee, which serves as an advisory body to the City Council on planning, development and implementation of litter abatement and aesthetic improvement policies.

Planning & Zoning Commission
The Planning and Zoning Commission is an advisory body to the City Council that makes recommendations regarding the administration of the zoning ordinance, the development of the comprehensive plan for the physical development of the City. Other duties include regulating zoning and ordinance amendments and platting.

Budget Calendar FY2021-2022

Date	Day	Description
Before May 2021		Budget Manual to Departments
May 1, 2021	Friday	Primary Appraisal Roll due from DCAD
May 4 - 6, 2021		Meetings with Finance Director and City Manager regarding budget processes
May 15, 2021	Saturday	Budget Workshop with City Council (Current Trends, Goals of Council)
May 17 - June 4, 2021		Meetings with Department Heads and Finance Director and City Manager regarding budget requests
June 10, 2021	Thursday	Budget Workshop with City Council (Overview, Employee Compensation, Administration, Library)
June 24, 2021	Thursday	Budget Workshop with City Council (Public Safety including Fire Contract)
July 8, 2021	Thursday	Budget Workshop with City Council (Public Works, Community Development, Development Services)
July 22, 2021	Thursday	Budget Workshop with City Council (if needed)
July 24, 2021	Saturday	Certified Appraisal Due from DCAD
August 4, 2021	Wednesday	City Manager Sends Proposed Budget to City Council
August 9, 2021	Monday	Send notice to newspaper for public hearings: Tax Rate and Budget Hearing (At least 5 Days prior to public hearing on Tax Rate, County will send tax rate notice)
August 12, 2021	Thursday	Budget Workshop with City Council (Proposed Budget)
August 26, 2021	**Thursday**	**Public Hearing on Budget and Tax Rate**
August 26, 2021	**Thursday**	**Adoption of Budget and Tax Rate**
August 24, 2021	Tuesday	Last Possible day to adopt tax rate that would exceed Voter Approval Rate, but does not exceed the De Minimis Rate or 8% whichever is lower

FY2021-2022 Budget Overview
Summary of All Funds

Fund Title	Estimated Fund Balance 9/30/2021	Proposed Revenues FY2022	Proposed Expenditures FY2022	Proposed Fund Balance 9/30/2022
General Fund	$2,615,698	$5,636,501	$5,783,111	$2,469,088
Debt Service	190,343	481,934	671,794	483
Community Development Corp	396,588	415,300	466,332	345,556
Street Maintenance	118,073	207,630	261,000	64,703
Hotel Occupancy	38,699	10,020	36,858	11,861
Court Technology	21,230	5,080	12,000	14,310
Court Secruity	54,153	5,960	7,000	53,113
LEOSE Training	1,339	1,504	2,500	343
Child Safety	32,434	13,000	18,600	26,834
Juvenile Case Management	144,964	5,380	20,000	130,344
Forfeiture / Seizure	1,724	1,408	1,000	2,132
Kids N Cops	7,494	510	8,000	4
Willow Grove Park	58,615	120,060	120,802	57,873
Animal Rescue	6,148	18,008	18,000	6,156
Library Donations	12,134	4,010	4,000	12,144
Park Improvement	2,266	204	1,500	970
VAWA Grant	-	103,082	103,082	0
Capital Projects	382,550	300	380,000	2,850
Total	**$4,084,452**	**$7,029,891**	**$7,915,579**	**$3,198,764**

Personnel

The full-time equivalents (FTE) will increase by 0.5 to 40 due to the reclassification of seasonal part time employee in Public Works Department to full time.

STAFFING	Actual FY2020	Actual FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY 2022
Administration	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Development Services	3.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Toursim	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Police*	17.0	17.5	17.5	17.5
Municipal Court	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Animal Services	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Streets & Drainage	4.5	4.5	4.5	5.0
Parks & Facilities	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Willow Grove Park	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Library	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.0
Total	37.5	39.5	39.5	40

* One position is paid with VAWA Grant.

Approved Supplemental Requests

All Departments are required to submit a supplemental request form for anything that is not considered a routine item or is a one-time capital purchase for the following fiscal year. Below are the requests, and the financial impact of the items that were approved for FY2022.

Department	Request	Financial Impact
All Departments	2% Increase and Pay Equity Program	187,495
Police	Digital Video Program	32,000
Police	Vehicle Lease - Tahoe	23,291
Public Works	Public Works worker (seasonal to full time)	25,000
Public Works	Vehicles Lease - Ford F-250	8,200
	Total Funded Supplemental Requests	**$275,986**

General Fund

Fund Description

The General Fund is the largest governmental fund and accounts for most of the financial resources of the general government. General Fund revenues include property tax, sales tax, licenses and permits, service charges and other types of revenue. The General Fund usually includes most of the basic operating services, such as fire and police protection, development services, street maintenance, library, parks and recreation and general government administration.

Fund Narrative

During the budget process, the General Fund usually receives the most scrutiny from city staff, the city council, and the public. The attention is deserved because General Fund reflects most of the critical issues affecting the community, from establishing a tax rate to determining employee staffing and benefits. The following narrative reports the major aspects of the General Fund budget for both the concluding and new fiscal year. Operational accomplishments and goals are reported in the department narratives.

Concluding Fiscal Year Performance

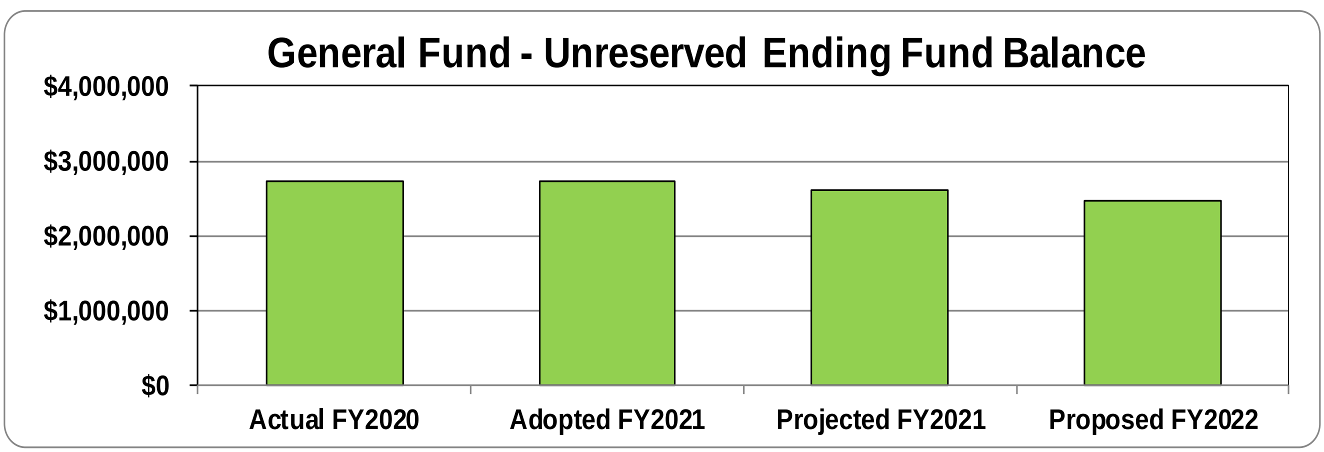
Revenues for FY2021 are estimated to be $5,383,046. This is a decrease of $19,985 or 0.37% when compared to the adopted budget. The amount also represents a decrease of $345,003 or 6.02% below the FY2020 actual revenues. The decrease in FY2021 revenues is the result of lower than anticipated licenses and permits, charges for services, fines and fees and investment income. Revenues collected from property taxes and sales taxes are expected to be slightly above the budgeted amounts. Expenditures are expected to total $5,495,633 in FY2021. With a slightly lower revenues and higher expenditures, the ending fund balance is estimated to be $2,615,698 which is $112,814 (4.13%) less than budgeted.

FY2021-2022 Budget Narrative

There are two components that make up the City's ad valorem tax rate of $0.614123 per $100 of appraised value: operations & maintenance ($0.55834) and debt service ($0.055783). A tax rate of $0.55834 is levied to generate revenues to fund the operations and maintenance activities budgeted in the General Fund. The revenue generated from this portion of the tax rate will increase in FY2022 to $3,235,022. Sales taxes will slightly increase and franchise tax will slightly decrease. Licenses and Permits will increase to $274,100 (161%) due to anticipated new developments. Expenditures will increase to $5,783,111 (5.2%) mainly due to increase in Fire Contract and salary increase. Fund balance at the end of fiscal year is estimated at $2,469,088 which is $146,610 lower than FY2021. The estimated fund balance is about 42% of total expenditures which is above the established 25% reserve policy.

GENERAL FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

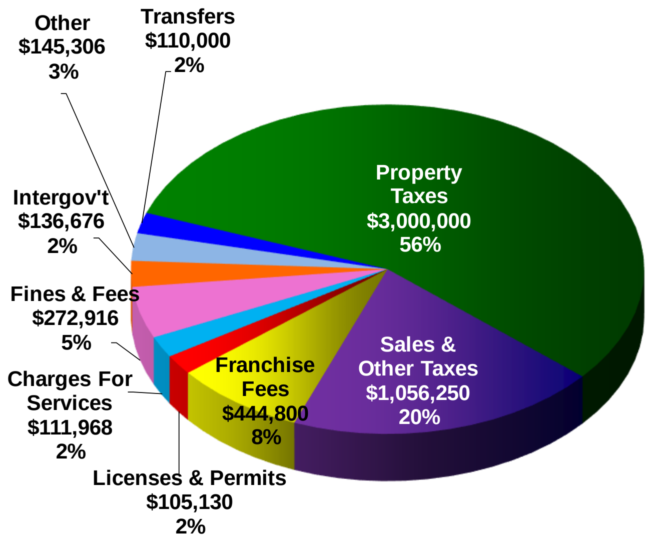
FUND 01	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY2022
Fund Balance, Beginning	$1,868,099	$2,728,285	$2,728,285	$2,615,698
Revenues				
Property Taxes	2,894,668	2,979,612	3,000,000	3,255,022
Sales & Other Taxes	1,081,238	1,043,750	1,056,250	1,062,500
Franchise Fees	448,595	429,800	444,800	441,800
Licenses & Permits	150,287	106,030	105,130	274,100
Charges For Services	75,712	102,848	111,968	76,748
Fines and Fees	398,475	316,000	272,916	271,500
Intergovernmental	366,445	94,831	136,676	92,831
Other Revenues	223,030	220,160	145,306	52,000
Transfers	89,601	110,000	110,000	110,000
Total Revenues	5,728,050	5,403,031	5,383,046	5,636,501
Expenditures				
Tourism	5,061	27,000	27,000	29,600
City Council	4,354	13,850	13,850	13,268
Development Services	274,159	366,035	324,377	375,293
Municipal Court	129,541	131,733	131,150	136,654
Administration	877,617	770,097	919,416	864,023
Fire	977,911	979,605	979,605	1,310,607
Police	1,646,097	1,906,534	1,900,534	1,842,684
Library	212,934	284,753	279,604	291,745
Animal Services	216,450	240,168	240,168	229,594
Parks & Facilities	118,341	141,690	148,689	97,462
Street & Drainage	405,397	541,339	531,239	592,181
Total Expenditures	4,867,864	5,402,805	5,495,633	5,783,111
ANNUAL SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	860,186	226	(112,586)	(146,610)
Fund Balance, Ending	$2,728,285	$2,728,511	$2,615,698	$2,469,088
FUND BALANCE BREAKDOWN				
Ending Fund Balance	$2,728,285	$2,728,511	$2,615,698	$2,469,088
Reserved for Encumbrances/Inventory	($13,088)	($14,000)	($14,000)	($14,000)
Unreserved Fund Balance	$2,715,197	$2,714,511	$2,601,698	$2,455,088
Reserve of 25% of Expenditures	$973,573	$1,080,561	$1,099,127	$1,156,622
Amount over (under) Reserve Policy	$1,741,624	$1,633,950	$1,502,572	$1,298,466
% of Total Expenditures	56%	50%	47%	42%



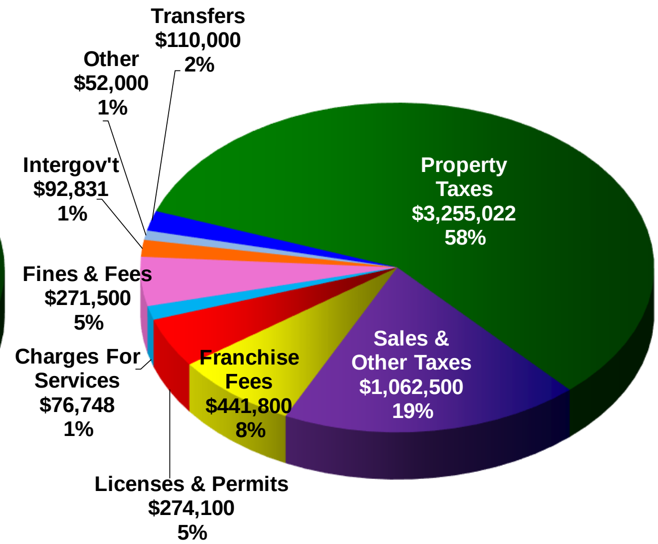
OVERVIEW OF GENERAL FUND REVENUES

The General Fund total revenues for FY2022 are projected to increase about $253,455 or 4.7%. The increase is mainly due to increase in property tax and licenses and permits.

FY2021 Revenues $5,383,046



FY2022 Revenues $5,636,501



Property Tax is assessed on real and personal properties and provides 58% or $3,255,022 of the FY2022 General Fund revenues. General Fund property tax revenue is higher for FY2022 due to increase in assessed property value. The general fund property tax rate reduces from $0.5588 in FY2021 to $0.55834 in FY2022.

Sales & Use Tax consists of Sales Tax and Mixed Beverage Tax. Taxes are collected by the State and allocated to the City. For Sales Tax, the General Fund received 1.25% of taxable sales within the City which includes a 0.25% for property tax reduction. Sales and Use Taxes represents $1,062,500 or 19% of FY2022 General Fund revenues and are projected to increase by 0.6% over the prior fiscal year.

Franchise Fees are collected from utility companies for right-of-way usage. The (non-city) franchise payments are from Oncor Electric, Atmos Gas, cables and communications, and solid waste. For FY2022, Franchise Fees provide about $441,800 or 8% of General Fund Revenues.

Licenses & Permits include building permits, licenses and permits for engineering, electrical, plumbing and mechanical installations. Revenues for FY2022 are projected to increase significantly to $274,100 or (161%) due to new developments.

Charges for Services include recreation fees, inspection fees, alarm fees and changes for services provided. A decrease to $76,748 is projected. This is due to decrease in activities due to COVID.

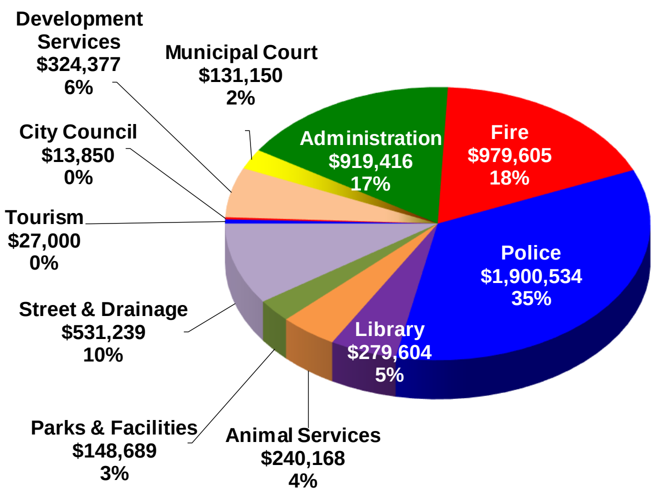
Fines & Fees include municipal court fines and library fees. A slight decrease is estimated. Total fines & fees will be at $271,500.

Other Revenues include Intergovernmental Revenues, Interest Income, Sales of Assets and other revenues. The estimated amount total $52,000 due to the unpredictable nature of the receipts.

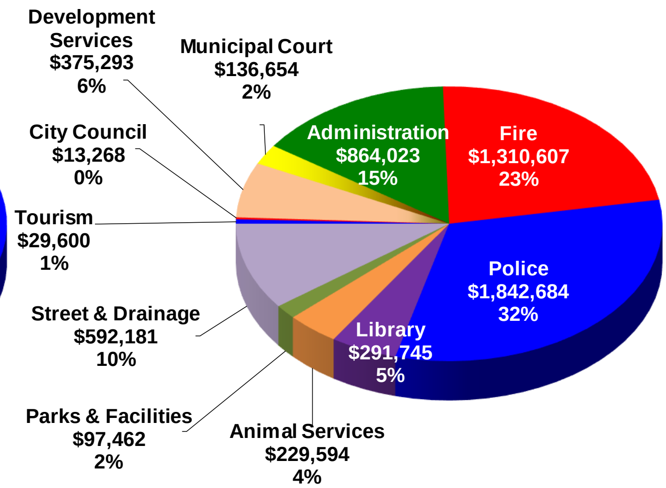
OVERVIEW OF GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

Total General Fund expenditures total $5,783,111 and increase by $287,478 or 5.2% as compared to FY2021.

FY2021 Expenditures $5,495,633



FY2022 Expenditures $5,783,111



New / increased General Fund budget items for FY2022 include the followings:

Various Departments	
Salary increase	$187,495
Computers	$12,500
Facilities (HVAC, Water Heater, Paint)	$45,500
Police	
Digital video	$32,000
Vehicle lease- Tahoe	$23,291
Interlocal agreement with City of Cornith	$75,000
Public Works	
Public Works Worker (Seasonal to Full Time)	$25,000
Vehicle lease- Ford F-250	$8,200
Interlocal agreement for Dobbs Road	$48,670
Fire	
Fire contract	$1,310,607

CITY COUNCIL

Mission Statement

The City Council shall faithfully discharge all duties imposed by the City charter, the Constitution and the laws of the State of Texas, independently and impartially, deciding all matters brought before them in a responsive, capable and efficient manner to all citizens and to each other.

Accomplishments of FY2021

- ✓ Provided policy direction for major development projects
- ✓ Conducted meetings with Boards to resolve and direct issues
- ✓ Selected and appointed board members
- ✓ Hired new City Manager

Objectives for FY 2022

- ➢ Continue to provide policy direction for major developments and projects
- ➢ Provide guidance for City Management
- ➢ Affirm and reinforce City’s commitment to financial sustainability
- ➢ Continue to acquire municipal knowledge through TML association

Expenditure Details

Account Description	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY 2021	Projected FY2021	Proposed FY 2022
CITY COUNCIL				
Office Supplies		300	300	285
Operating Supplies	245	-		-
Uniforms	(14)	-		-
Travel & Training	2,456	7,450	7,450	7,078
Dues & Memberships	1,650	2,000	2,200	2,200
Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	17	300	300	285
Legislative		3,800	3,600	3,420
Subtotal: Operation	4,354	13,850	13,850	13,268
Total City Council	**4,354**	**13,850**	**13,850**	**13,268**

ADMINISTRATION

Mission Statement

The mission of the Administration Department is to provide leadership necessary for the implementation of City Council policy direction, administration of the organization, and delivery of service to the citizens of Lake Dallas. The department is responsible for overseeing the management of day-to-day operations of the City and is comprised of the City Manager, City Secretary, Community Development Coordinator, and the Finance Director. The department also provides administrative support to the City Council, the Community Development Corporation and other boards and commissions.

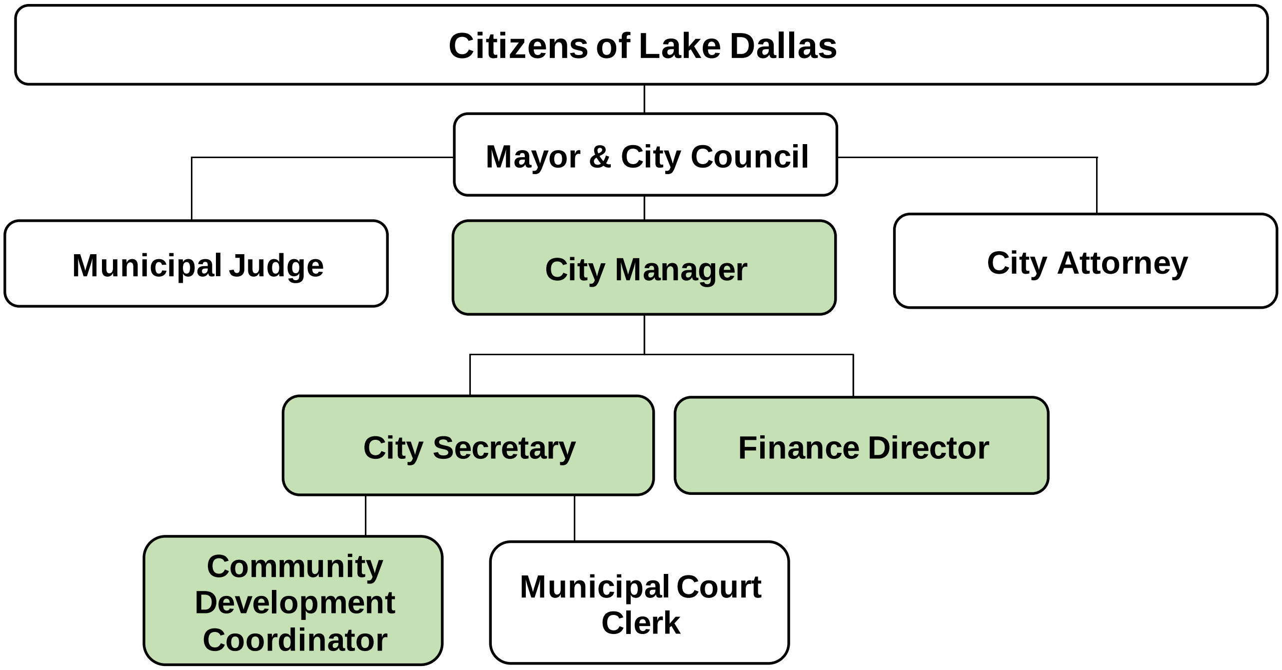
Accomplishments of FY2021

- ✓ Carried out policies and direction set forth by the Mayor and City Council
- ✓ Managed the strategic planning and budget process for Fiscal Year 2021
- ✓ Continued to proactively pursue economic development in accordance with the city's economic development plan
- ✓ Continued to build and maintain a relationships-driven employee culture

Objectives for FY2022

- ➢ Continue to proactively pursue economic development within the City
- ➢ Implement a plan for improved road and maintenance
- ➢ Continue to promote fiscal transparency and cost savings throughout the organization
- ➢ Continue to re-balance and "right-size" staffing and implement compensation plan
- ➢ Continue to carry out policies and direction set forth by the Mayor and City Council
- ➢ Continue to build and maintain a relationships-driven employee culture of empowerment and accountability

Organization Chart



Authorized Positions

STAFFING	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY 2022
City Manager	1	1	1	1
Director of Finance	1	1	1	1
City Secretary	1	1	1	1
Community Dev Coordinator	1	1	1	1
Total	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**

Expenditure Details

Account Description	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY 2021	Projected FY2021	Proposed FY 2022
ADMINISTRATION				
Salaries-Full Time	291,012	332,363	332,363	365,819
Certification Pay	1,200	6,810	6,810	6,922
Stipend/Auto Allowance	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600
Longevity	348	606	606	702
FICA/Medicare Tax	4,305	4,970	4,970	5,303
Unemployment Tax	648	648	648	648
Worker's Compensation	921	1,542	1,542	1,550
Group Health Insurance	26,193	34,345	25,000	26,500
Retirement/TMRS	37,533	51,416	51,416	56,639
Subtotal: Personnel	365,759	436,301	426,955	438,697
Office Supplies	4,932	4,000	6,000	5,700
Operating Supplies	10,526	8,500	15,000	11,400
Postage & Shipping	2,760	3,000	1,000	950
Printing	10,803	11,500	11,500	10,925
Uniforms	24	400	100	95
Advertising	2,041	2,000	2,000	1,900
Travel & Training	8,568	9,250	4,000	7,695
Dues & Memberships	3,693	5,580	4,000	4,000
Office Equipment	659	4,700	2,000	5,000
Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	317	400	500	500
Subscriptions & Publications	8,495	5,230	5,230	5,230
Telephone-Mobile (Cell $360 per year)	1,903	2,040	2,040	2,040
Utilities	39,302	37,000	37,000	37,000
Accounting & Auditor	16,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
Legal Services	64,873	45,000	70,000	45,000
Consultants & Professionals	45,586	8,000	75,200	46,000
Elections	-	8,500	8,500	8,500
Denton County Tax	19,920	22,810	22,810	23,500
Property & Liability Insurance	51,509	52,500	52,500	53,000
Janitorial Services	11,186	11,304	11,304	10,925
Franklin Legal Services	63	4,000	4,000	3,800
Shredder Services	784	1,000	1,000	950
SPAN	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,615
Civic Plus	4,982	4,982	5,231	5,300
Financial Advisory Services	-	1,500	1,500	1,500
Discovery Benefits	755	900	900	990
YAC	3,286	4,000	4,000	3,800
Facilities Maintenance	6,593	10,000	25,000	22,251
Software Maintenance	32,107	27,000	27,000	25,650
Audit Adjustment	143,704			-
Subtotal: Operation	497,070	313,796	418,015	362,216
Capital Outlay-Information Technology	6,063	-	31,521	2,500
Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	8,725	20,000	42,925	35,500
Subtotal: Capital	14,788	20,000	74,446	38,000
Total Administration without Fire Contr	**877,617**	**770,097**	**919,416**	**864,023**
Fire Contract	**977,911**	**979,605**	**979,605**	**1,310,607**
Total Administration and Fire Contract	**1,855,528**	**1,749,702**	**1,899,021**	**2,174,630**

MUNICIPAL COURT

Mission Statement

The Municipal Court is the Judicial Branch of City government. The court is organized into the Judiciary and Court Administration. The mission of the Judiciary is to provide fair and impartial justice to the citizens of the City. The mission of the Court Administration is to support the Judiciary by assisting the public with competence and patience as well as by managing court operations with skill and economy.

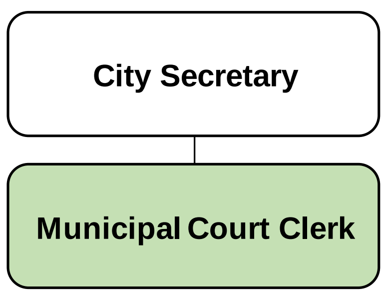
Accomplishments for FY2021

- ✓ Implemented all legislative updates
- ✓ Review and improved the filing system
- ✓ Researched to improved and reduced citation processing and revenue collection time

Objectives for FY 2022

- ➢ Continue to reduce the number of outstanding warrants
- ➢ Create policies and procedures manual for the Municipal Court
- ➢ Improve and reduce citation processing and revenue collection time

Organization Chart



Authorized Positions

STAFFING	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY 2022
Mnicipal Court Clerk	1	1	1	1
Total	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**

Expenditure Details

Account Description	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY 2021	Projected FY2021	Proposed FY 2022
MUNICIPAL COURT				
Salaries-Full Time	51,905	57,242	57,242	58,999
Overtime	2,428	2,000	2,000	1,500
Certification Pay	600	600	600	600
Longevity		114	114	48
FICA/Medicare Tax	663	853	853	878
Unemployment Tax	162	324	162	162
Worker's Compensation	201	265	265	267
Group Health Insurance	13,377	13,869	15,048	15,061
Retirement/TMRS	3,931	8,826	8,826	9,178
Subtotal: Personnel	73,268	84,093	85,110	86,694
Office Supplies	815	800	500	760
Postage & Shipping	1,053	1,000	500	950
Printing	461	700	700	665
Uniforms	-	100	100	95
Travel & Training	155	1,000	200	950
Dues & Memberships	-	140	140	140
MVBA fees	19,267	15,000	15,000	15,000
Municipal Judge/Magistrate	14,400	14,400	14,400	14,400
Prosecutor	17,224	14,000	14,000	14,000
Jury Fee	(9)	500	500	500
Subtotal: Operation	53,367	47,640	46,040	47,460
Capital Outlay-Information Technology	2,906	-	-	2,500
Subtotal: Capital	2,906	-	-	2,500
Total Muncipal Court	**129,541**	**131,733**	**131,150**	**136,654**

TOURISM

Mission Statement

The Tourism Division is the central point of communications and marketing activities within the organization. The mission to coordinate activities and events to promote tourism for the City of Lake Dallas.

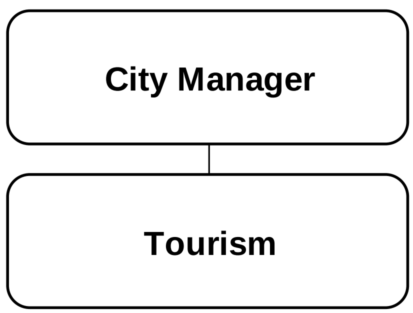
Accomplishments for FY2021

- ✓ Enhance the beautification effort
- ✓ Coordinated the July 4th celebration
- ✓ Promote the parks and campsites

Objectives for FY 2022

- ➢ Continue to promote parks and campsites
- ➢ Coordinate the July 4th celebration
- ➢ Organize the Mardi Gras event and other community events

Organization Chart



Expenditure Details

Account Description	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY 2021	Projected FY2021	Proposed FY 2022
TOURISM				
Community Events	5,061	5,000	7,000	7,600
Fireworks	-	22,000	20,000	22,000
Subtotal: Operation	5,061	27,000	27,000	29,600
Total Tourism	**5,061**	**27,000**	**27,000**	**29,600**

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Mission Statement

It is the mission of Development Services of the City of Lake Dallas to promote rational, economical, and environmentally efficient use of land, to allow the City of Lake Dallas to develop in a manner consistent with adopted ordinances and the goals of the community focusing on customer service, creativity, accountability, and continuous improvement.

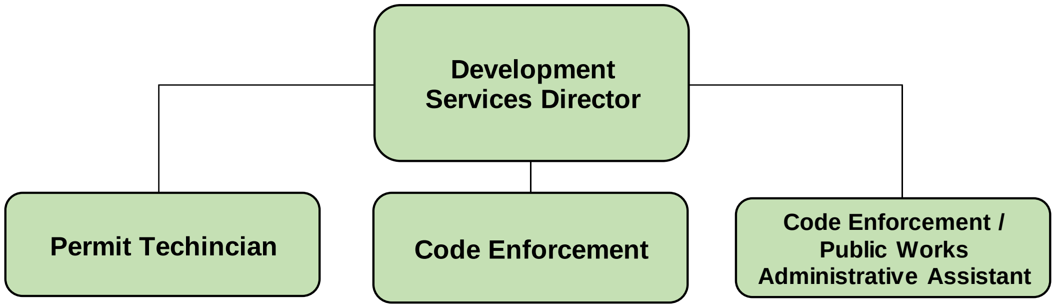
Accomplishments of FY2021

- ✓ Completed rewrite of the Tree Preservation Ordinances and creation of the Tree Preservation Fund, which has accumulated $8, 250 dollars since adoption
- ✓ Completed text amendments to the Code of Ordinances to clarify redundant and/or ambiguous regulations
- ✓ Improved internal permit processes and procedures by creating standard operating policies and moving from a paper-laden program to an electronically based system
- ✓ Completed and approved rezoning and site plan review for the Public Work's Yard improvements
- ✓ Approved a Special Use Permit for 3-H Concrete
- ✓ Achieved the Keep Texas Beautiful Silver Status
- ✓ Reviewed and approved multiple plat and site plan applications within the parameters of the State 30 Day "shot clock" requirements
- ✓ Reviewed and processed 378 unique permit applications (Oct. 1, 2020 – June 21, 2021)
- ✓ Worked 180 unique Code cases, including: 78 complaints; 92 Notices of Violations; 62 Door Hangars; 30 Stop Work Orders; 5 Citations; 1 Substandard Structure

Objectives for FY 2022

- ➢ Continue to update antiquated Code requirements, add new Code requirements where necessary and complete rewrite of multiple chapters in the Code of Ordinances including Chapter 80 – Signs; Chapter 22 Buildings and Building Regulations; and Chapter 122 – Zoning.
- ➢ Achieve Tree City USA status and Keep Texas Beautiful Gold status while continuing to work toward Scenic City USA designation.
- ➢ Continue to generate and circulate departmental factsheets to increase transparency and educate residents on Development Services functions, requirements, and processes.
- ➢ Adopt Denton County Greenbelt Plan in order to pursue grants for clean waterways through Upper Trinity Conservation Trust.
- ➢ Promote exceptional customer service by responding to phone calls and emails within 24 hours.
- ➢ Increase permitting efficiency by issuing all completed trade/over-the-counter permit applications within one business day.

Organization Chart



Authorized Positions

STAFFING	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY 2022
Director of Development Services	1	1	1	1
Code Enforcement Officer	1	1	1	1
Permit Technician	1	1	1	1
Code / Public Works / Adm Assistant	1	1	1	1
Total	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**

Expenditure Details

Account Description	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY 2021	Projected FY2021	Proposed FY 2022
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES				
Salaries-Full Time	144,064	194,397	194,397	202,168
Overtime	1,685	1,500	1,500	1,500
Longevity	426	444	444	588
FICA/Medicare Tax	1,796	2,841	2,841	3,012
Unemployment Tax	486	810	810	810
Worker's Compensation	458	1,132	1,132	1,149
Group Health Insurance	25,267	39,214	39,214	41,567
Retirement/TMRS	14,940	29,385	29,385	31,154
Subtotal: Personnel	189,123	269,722	269,722	281,948
Office Supplies	894	1,000	600	570
Operating Supplies	407	300	200	190
Postage & Shipping	1,050	1,200	800	760
Printing	3,747	5,400	5,400	5,130
Uniforms	179	400	200	200
Advertising	552	1,000	500	500
Travel & Training	945	2,590	1,500	1,900
Dues & Memberships	355	550	550	550
Vehicle Fuel	669	1,000	500	950
Office Equipment	114	2,000	600	200
Safety Equipment & Supplies	238	100	100	95
Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	-	100		95
Subscriptions & Publications	1,039	1,100	-	-
Telephone-Mobile	866	2,268	1,000	1,500
Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful	1,820	1,500		2,000
Engineering	10,783	12,000	10,000	10,000
Consultants & Professionals	975	13,000	3,000	8,000
Inspection Services	38,132	35,000	20,000	50,000
Health Inspections	4,475	4,700	4,700	5,000
Property Abatements	5,668	5,500		-
Vehicle Maintenance	860	900	300	500
Software Maintenance	5,972	4,705	4,705	5,205
Subtotal: Operation	79,740	96,313	54,655	93,345
Capital Outlay-Information Technology	5,296			
Subtotal: Capital	5,296	-	-	
Total Development Services	**274,159**	**366,035**	**324,377**	**375,293**

POLICE

Mission Statement

The Police Department is a professional organization committed to excellence, integrity, compassion and vigilance. We will partner with the community and selflessly commit ourselves to making City of Lake Dallas a better place to live, work and visit.

Accomplishments of FY2021

- ✓ Police responded to over 5348 documented calls for service.
- ✓ Continued Reality Based training for all sworn officers, including de-escalation techniques, high-risk traffic stops, and dealing with persons with mental disorders.
- ✓ Implemented a Pilot Drone Program to enhance public safety services for the citizens, business partners, and the entire community of Lake Dallas as well as the police department.
- ✓ Implemented the DDACTS (Data-Driven Approaches to Crime and Traffic Safety) program in conjunction with the City of Corinth, the Town of Hickory Creek and Shady Shores, to provide a more accurate location-based crime and traffic crash data to determine the most effective methods for deploying law enforcement and other resources.

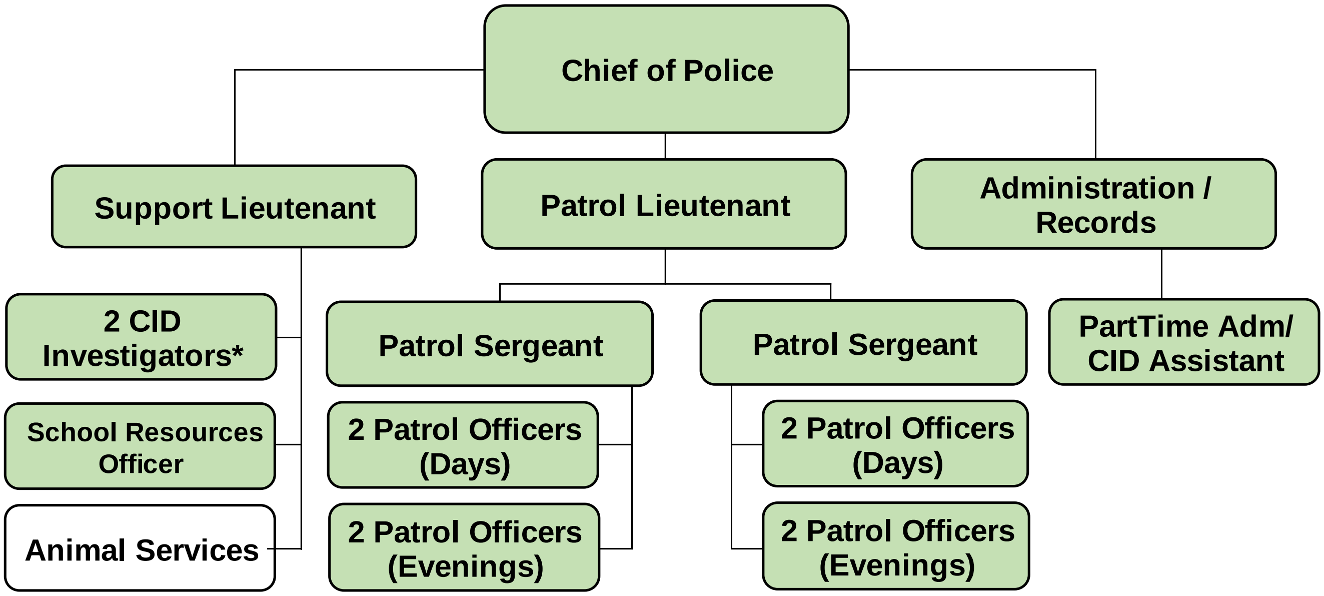
Objectives for FY 2022

- ➢ Continue to promote City of Lake Dallas in terms of safety, security, and environment by supporting current proactive enforcement activities and programs, as well as initiating additional activities and programs as needed.
- ➢ Continue to work at advancing the police department's technology.
- ➢ Continue to provide proactive enforcement activities utilizing the Patrol Operations and Investigative Services Divisions.
- ➢ Manage our Shared Services Agreement with the Denton County Sheriff's Office and Little Elm Police Department
- ➢ Continue to be proactive in community involvement, and community awareness.

New Budget Items

- ❖ Video Camera and Software System $32,000

Organization Chart



*** One investigator is funded by VAWA Grant**

Authorized Positions

STAFFING	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY 2022
Police Chief	1	1	1	1
Police Lieutenant	2	2	2	2
Police Segreant	2	2	2	2
Police Officer (1 VAWA Grant)	11	11	11	11
Record Manager	1	1	1	1
Part-time Property Room Technician	0	0.5	0.5	0.5
Total	**17**	**17.5**	**17.5**	**17.5**

Expenditure Details

Account Description	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY 2021	Projected FY2021	Proposed FY 2022
POLICE				
Salaries-Full Time	901,878	1,065,195	1,065,195	944,415
Salaries-Part Time		16,640	16,640	16,973
Overtime	29,075	40,000	40,000	40,000
Certification Pay	7,051	6,001	6,001	6,001
Longevity	4,038	5,832	5,832	5,832
FICA/Medicare Tax	13,636	15,774	15,774	13,017
Unemployment Tax	2,801	2,754	2,754	2,952
Worker's Compensation	25,549	47,601	47,601	47,650
Group Health Insurance	146,148	141,136	141,136	135,604
Retirement/TMRS	110,388	163,175	163,175	150,782
Physicals & Evaluations	576	2,266	2,266	2,266
Psychological Services		1,000	1,000	1,000
Bailiff Fees	1,500	-		-
Subtotal: Personnel	1,242,641	1,507,374	1,507,374	1,366,492
Office Supplies	1,960	4,000	4,000	2,000
Operating Supplies	5,044	6,000	6,000	5,700
Postage & Shipping	114	200	200	190
Printing	4,892	4,381	4,381	4,162
Uniforms	7,341	9,800	9,800	9,310
Advertising	773	900	900	855
Travel & Training	5,619	11,550	11,550	11,356
Dues & Memberships	16,610	12,630	12,630	2,655
Vehicle Fuel	16,993	21,000	15,000	19,000
Office Equipment	-	1,000	1,000	950
Safety Equipment & Supplies	6,622	7,750	7,750	7,363
Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	588	1,000	1,000	950
Subscriptions & Publications	4,588	5,502	5,502	5,227
Telephone-Mobile	12,017	10,275	10,275	9,761
Emergency Response Supplies	1,871	2,000	2,000	1,900
Utilities	4,980	4,980	4,980	4,731
Legal Services	1,526	3,500	3,500	3,325
Communications	51,619	47,348	47,348	85,723
Consultants & Professionals	7,610	13,365	13,365	81,000
Jail Services	800	1,500	1,500	1,500
Facilities Maintenance	1,714	1,600	1,600	1,520
Vehicle Maintenance	19,652	20,599	20,599	14,250
Equipment Maintenance	6,041	13,655	13,655	7,125
Software Maintenance	37,705	36,000	36,000	20,145
Property Loss	161	500	500	500
Subtotal: Operation	218,339	241,035	235,035	301,198
Capital Outlay-Vehicles	43,048	45,900	45,900	23,291
Capital Outlay-Information Technology	9,030	8,983	8,983	37,000
Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	4,543	-	-	-
Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	9,094	-	-	-
Capital Outlay- Weather Sirens	11,837	-	-	-
Capital Lease Principal	96,294	76,970	76,970	76,970
Capital Lease Interest	7,771	6,451	6,451	8,003
Subtotal: Capital	181,617	138,305	138,305	145,264
Transfer to VAWA Fund	5,000	19,821	19,821	29,729
Subtotal: Transfers out	5,000	19,821	19,821	29,729
Total Police	**1,646,097**	**1,906,534**	**1,900,534**	**1,842,684**

Animal Services

Mission Statement

The mission of the Lake Dallas Animal Services Division is to provide assistance to responsible pet ownership. The division also prevents the spread of animal borne diseases. It also promotes positive animal health and protect the public from nuisance animals.

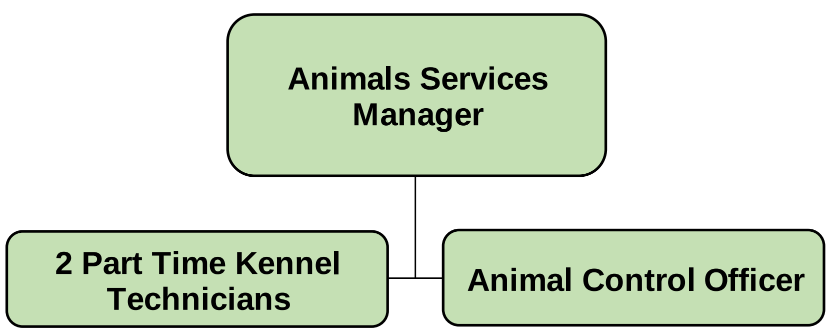
Accomplishments of FY2021

- ✓ Held two vaccination clinics (January, June) and will offer one more in October. The vaccinations are provided by Texas Coalition of Animal Protection, which is a low cost spay/neuter clinic in Denton.
- ✓ Purchased an 8X12 storage building (delivery date in September)
- ✓ Resurfaced the dog kennel flooring

Objectives for FY2022

- ➢ Continue educating public about spay/neuter and microchipping
- ➢ Add additional dog kennel space
- ➢ Establish a formal volunteer platform
- ➢ Update Animal Services City Ordinances

Organization Chart



Authorized Positions

STAFFING	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY 2022
Animal Shelter Manager	1	1	1	1
Animal Control Officer	1	1	1	1
Part Time Kennel Techician (2 Staff, 1FTE)	1	1	1	1
Total	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**

Expenditure Details

Account Description	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY 2021	Projected FY2021	Proposed FY 2022
ANIMAL SERVICES				
Salaries-Full Time	84,411	91,770	91,770	93,605
Salaries-Part Time	25,778	30,035	30,035	33,592
Overtime	3,281	6,000	6,000	6,000
Longevity	144	318	318	318
FICA/Medicare Tax	1,610	1,839	1,839	1,945
Unemployment Tax	732	810	810	810
Worker's Compensation	4,708	7,925	7,925	7,982
Group Health Insurance	22,727	25,163	25,163	26,672
Retirement/TMRS	12,639	19,021	19,021	15,449
Physicals & Evaluations		460	460	460
Subtotal: Personnel	156,029	183,340	183,340	186,833
Office Supplies	292	350	350	333
Operating Supplies	4,694	7,950	7,950	7,553
Postage & Shipping	127	200	200	190
Printing	797	750	750	713
Uniforms	340	800	800	760
Advertising	-	200	200	190
Travel & Training	1,527	2,370	2,370	2,087
Dues & Memberships	100	320	320	320
Vehicle Fuel	503	650	650	618
Equipment-Field	-	250	250	238
Safety Equipment & Supplies	43	200	200	190
Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	197	250	250	238
Telephone-Mobile	833	788	788	749
Land Lease	1,313	1,350	1,350	1,350
Utilities	11,611	12,700	12,700	12,700
Consultants & Professionals	5,232	9,000	9,000	8,550
Facilities Maintenance	2,984	2,000	2,000	1,900
Vehicle Maintenance	-	500	500	475
Software Maintenance	2,304	3,800	3,800	3,610
Subtotal: Operation	32,898	44,428	44,428	42,761
Capital Outlay-Information Technology	1,400	-		-
Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	26,123	12,400	12,400	-
Subtotal: Capital	27,523	12,400	12,400	-
Total Animals Services	**216,450**	**240,168**	**240,168**	**229,594**

STREET AND DRAINAGE

Mission Statement

To enhance the quality of life in Lake Dallas through effective and efficient management of infrastructure and excellence in customer service, maintaining street maintenance, sidewalk maintenance, drainage maintenance, facilities maintenance, fleet maintenance, landscaping and irrigation maintenance, traffic signs and pavement markings maintenance and signals.

Accomplishments of FY2021

- ✓ Streets and Drainage completed a total of 134 work orders.
- ✓ Replaced 87 regulatory and warning signs and restriped 5,630 feet of pavement markings.
- ✓ Inventoried the entire network of sidewalks throughout the City.
- ✓ Conducted crack-sealing preventative maintenance and addressed drainage issues and street failures.
- ✓ Added a full-time employee to assist with administrative work.
- ✓ Employees obtained desired Certified Stormwater Inspector certificate.
- ✓ Completed a city-wide pavement condition index rating all street infrastructure throughout the City.

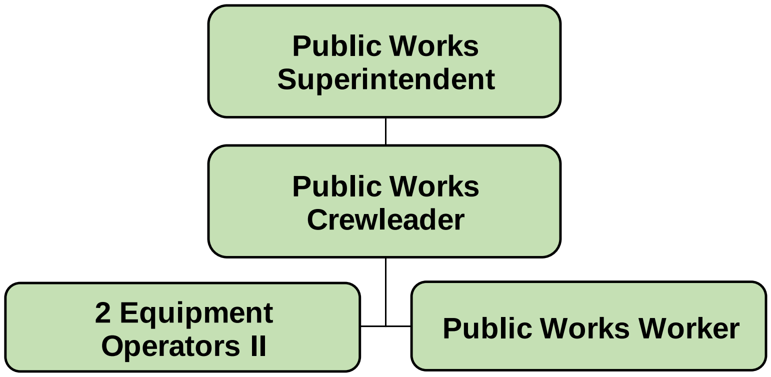
Objectives for FY 2022

- ➢ Continue establishing the implementation of Stormwater Utility Fee.
- ➢ Complete a sign inventory throughout the entire City.
- ➢ Conduct crack sealing operations to necessary streets to prolong lifecycles.
- ➢ Increase asphalt and concrete street repairs throughout the City.

New Budget Item

- ❖ Additional Employee to Streets and Drainage - $25,000

Organization Chart



Authorized Positions

STAFFING	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY 2022
Public Works Superintendent	1	1	1	1
Crew Leader	1	1	1	1
Equipment Operator II	2	2	2	2
Public Works Worker*	0	0	0	1
Seasonal Worker*	0.5	0.5	0.5	0
Total	**4.5**	**4.5**	**4.5**	**5.0**

Expenditure Details

Account Description	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY 2021	Projected FY2021	Proposed FY 2022
STREETS AND DRAINAGE				
Salaries-Full Time	187,011	215,342	215,342	259,208
Overtime	6,775	3,500	3,500	3,500
Certification Pay	1,177	300	300	300
Longevity	936	1,152	1,152	1,344
FICA/Medicare Tax	2,835	3,178	3,178	4,131
Unemployment Tax	653	972	972	1,134
Worker's Compensation	13,575	22,876	22,876	24,306
Group Health Insurance	43,096	43,055	43,055	54,086
Retirement/TMRS	22,982	32,871	32,871	35,967
Physicals & Evaluations	219	-	-	
Subtotal: Personnel	279,259	323,247	323,247	383,976
Office Supplies	-	300	300	285
Operating Supplies	1,488	1,500	1,500	1,425
Uniforms	789	1,200	1,200	1,140
Travel & Training	22	2,000	2,000	2,000
Dues & Memberships	238	1,624	1,624	750
Vehicle Fuel	6,216	6,500	6,500	6,175
Equipment-Field	635	1,500	1,500	1,425
Safety Equipment & Supplies	656	2,000	2,000	1,900
Telephone-Mobile	1,102	2,157	2,157	2,049
Utilities	5,435	3,500	3,500	7,000
Street Lighting	47,605	51,500	51,500	48,925
Engineering	18,228	10,000	10,000	9,500
Rentals	2,075	5,000	5,000	4,750
Stormwater Utility Fee Study		25,000	25,000	-
MS4	4,240	5,000	5,000	5,000
Traffic Signal Maintenance	4,195	4,195	4,195	4,195
Facilities Maintenance	786	400	400	400
Vehicle Maintenance	2,959	2,500	1,500	1,500
Equipment Maintenance	6,611	7,000	7,000	7,000
IT Maintenance	1,725	1,500	1,500	1,500
Tree Maintenance	-	5,000	5,000	2,500
Sign Maintenance	2,468	6,000	6,000	3,500
Drainage Maintenance	948	20,000	10,000	15,000
Subtotal: Operation	108,422	165,376	154,376	131,119
Capital Outlay-Vehicles		35,000	35,000	8,200
Capital Outlay-Information Technology		-	900	2,500
Capital Outlay-Street Projects		-		48,670
Capital Lease Principal	15,347	15,892	15,637	15,637
Capital Lease Interest	2,370	1,824	2,079	2,079
Subtotal: Capital	17,716	52,716	53,616	77,086
Total Street & Drainage	**405,397**	**541,339**	**531,239**	**592,181**

PARKS AND FACILITIES

Mission Statement

To provide residents with safe, attractive parks, trails and open space, which are geographically and demographically accessible to our citizens. The Parks Division oversees maintenance of five different parks, totaling over 100 acres of property and two public restroom/shower facilities.

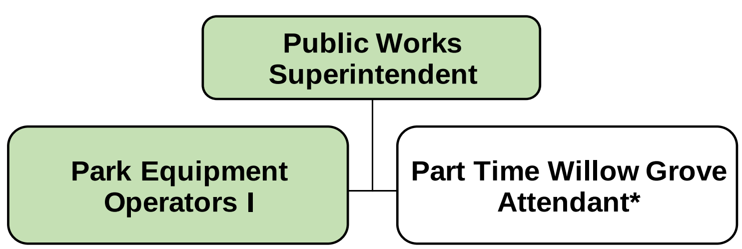
Accomplishments of FY2021

- ✓ Parks completed a total of 255 work orders.
- ✓ Made capital improvements to City Park, Community Park, River Oaks Park, Thousand Oaks Park and Willow Grove Park.
- ✓ Provide a recreational space and continue making improvements with Lake Cities Soccer Association to the fields at City Park.
- ✓ Seal and stripe parking lot at City Park.
- ✓ Add trees to City Park, Community Park, River Oaks Park and Willow Grove Park.
- ✓ Install new monument signs at all Parks.
- ✓ Purchased a new mower for park maintenance.

Objectives for FY 2022

- ➢ Continue recreational relationship with Lake Cities Soccer Association and continue making improvements to City Park.
- ➢ Finalize and adopt an updated Parks Master Plan.
- ➢ Fulfill the needs listed in the 5-year Parks CIP.
- ➢ Implement a certification program and continue technical skill and safety training for Parks employees.

Organization Chart



*** Funding from Willow Gove Park Fund**

Authorized Positions

STAFFING	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY 2022
Equipment Operator I	1	1	1	1
Total	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**

Expenditure Details

Account Description	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY 2021	Projected FY2021	Proposed FY 2022
PARKS AND FACILITIES				
Salaries-Full Time	38,410	32,094	32,094	32,739
Overtime	2,564	2,500	2,500	2,500
Longevity		108	108	156
FICA/Medicare Tax	1,029	465	465	475
Unemployment Tax	304	162	162	324
Worker's Compensation	2,764	1,351	1,351	1,351
Group Health Insurance	490	8,446	8,446	8,953
Retirement/TMRS	2,377	4,814	4,814	5,317
Subtotal: Personnel	47,938	49,941	49,941	51,815
Office Supplies	27	50	50	48
Operating Supplies	305	800	800	475
Uniforms	46	500	500	285
Travel & Training	-	200	200	190
Dues & Memberships		974	974	475
Vehicle Fuel	2,274	2,500	2,500	2,375
Equipment-Field	182	1,000	1,000	950
Safety Equipment & Supplies	-	250	250	238
Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	-	50	50	48
Telephone-Mobile	-	187	187	178
Consultants & Professionals		42,000	42,000	-
Mowing Contract	9,138	15,000	15,000	16,000
Facilities Maintenance		-	-	-
Vehicle Maintenance	195	200	200	200
Equipment Maintenance	224	1,500	1,500	950
Park Maintenance	6,432	5,000	12,000	12,000
Subtotal: Operation	18,823	70,211	77,211	34,410
Capital Outlay-Vehicles	51,580	-		-
Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment		10,300	10,300	-
Capital Lease Principal		9,463	9,463	9,463
Capital Lease Interest		1,774	1,774	1,774
Subtotal: Capital	51,580	21,537	21,537	11,237
Total Parks	**118,341**	**141,690**	**148,689**	**97,462**

LIBRARY

Mission Statement

The mission of the Lake Dallas Public Library is to Library to connect community members to the resources they need to create, to learn, and to grow. The Lake Dallas Public Library seeks to be the heart of our community by providing the space, the resources, and the technology our current and future citizens need to thrive.

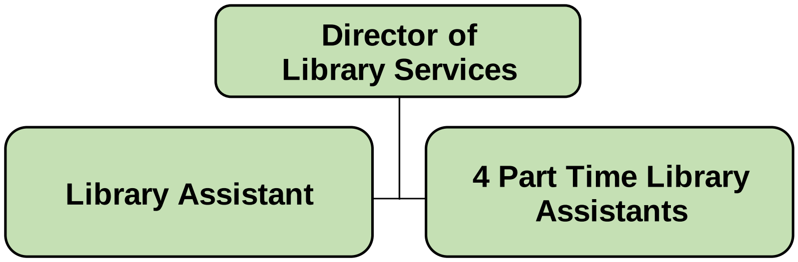
Accomplishments of FY2021

- ✓ Adopted and approved a 5 Year Strategic Plan
- ✓ Partnering with S. Tracy Howard Project to provide summer meals for children 0-18 in the Lake Dallas community
- ✓ The library provides weekly story times based on Every Child Ready to Read practices (Reading, Writing, Talking, Singing and Playing). In addition to weekly story times, we provide multi-lingual story times in French and Spanish.
- ✓ For families, the library provides STEAM (Science, Technology, Engineering, Arts & Math) programs with multiple points of entry to engage multi-generational families. To extend this learning, we provide STEAM kits available for check out.
- ✓ In response to COVID-19, the library took all programs and provided them online, in particular our book clubs reached isolated senior populations
- ✓ Provide to-go services: curbside book pick up, faxing document, printing and scanning documents
- ✓ Awarded the Library Technology Academy grant from TSLAC (Texas State Library and Archives Commission) to provide computer classes to our senior population
- ✓ Outreach Services: attending local events (i.e. Trunk or Treat) to sign up people for library cards and provide information about library services
- ✓ Partnering with United Way of Denton County to provide tax help, Goodwill Industries of Dallas to provide job preparedness classes,

Objectives for FY2022

- ➢ Provide a facility that is a destination hub for the community (resources and meeting spaces).
- ➢ Continue to provide and improve access to information, education and leisure learning (in-house and remote).
- ➢ Provide state of the art library services and programming to users of all ages to explore personal growth.

Organization Chart



Authorized Positions

STAFFING	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY 2022
Director of Library Services	1	1	1	1
Library Assistant	1	1	1	1
Library Assistant - Part Time (2 FTE) 4 staff	2	2	2	2
Total	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**

Expenditure Details

Account Description	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY 2021	Projected FY2021	Proposed FY 2022
LIBRARY				
Salaries-Full Time	62,471	103,043	103,043	106,832
Salaries-Part Time	49,625	56,368	56,368	68,068
Overtime		1,000	1,000	1,000
Longevity	144	216	216	216
FICA/Medicare Tax	1,759	2,326	2,326	2,492
Unemployment Tax	934	972	972	972
Worker's Compensation	381	882	882	892
Group Health Insurance	8,156	16,855	16,855	17,866
Retirement/TMRS	14,312	24,062	24,062	16,847
Subtotal: Personnel	137,782	205,724	205,724	215,184
Office Supplies	980	1,000	500	950
Operating Supplies	1,614	1,000	1,770	760
Postage & Shipping	339	1,000	500	475
Printing	2,356	3,300	2,000	2,850
Uniforms	553	200	150	190
Advertising	1,990	2,500	2,000	1,900
Travel & Training	1,909	4,027	2,000	6,016
Dues & Memberships	4,896	5,000	5,000	4,981
Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	-	100	100	95
Library Books/Materials	18,063	20,000	20,000	19,000
Telephone-Mobile	413	540	540	540
Utilities	8,541	12,500	12,500	11,875
Security System	857	820	820	779
Facilities Maintenance	3,850	2,000	2,000	1,900
IT Maintenance	14,988	16,042	15,000	14,250
Subtotal: Operation	61,349	70,029	64,880	66,561
Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	12,428	9,000	9,000	10,000
Subtotal: Capital	13,803	9,000	9,000	10,000
Total Library	**212,934**	**284,753**	**279,604**	**291,745**

Debt Service Fund

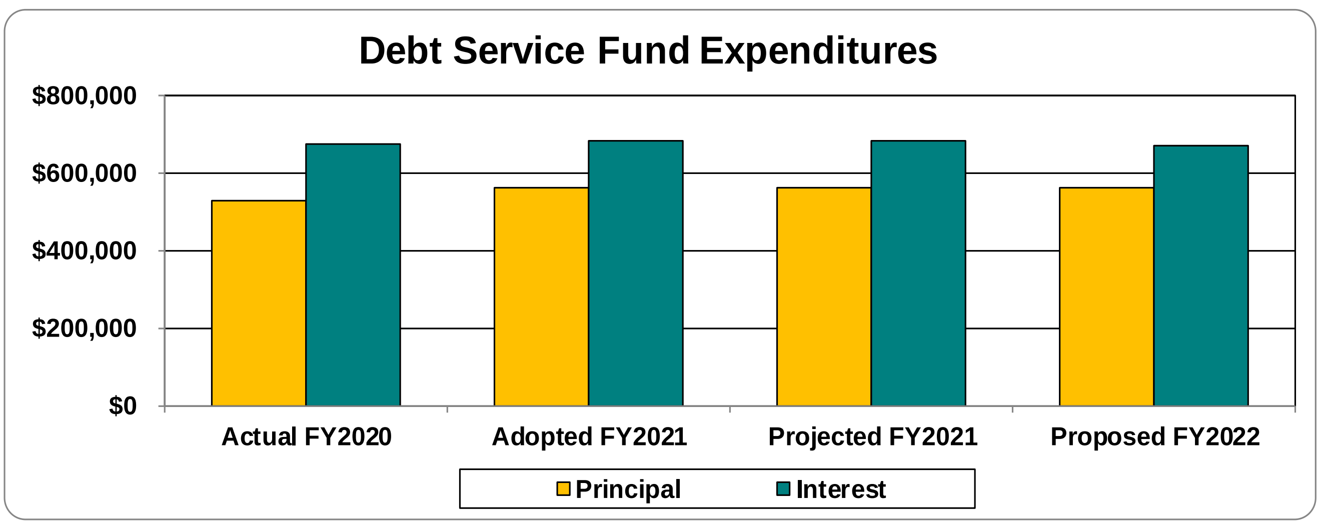
The City of Lake Dallas uses a combination of debt and a pay-as-you-go approach to financing major projects. Examples include street construction, building construction, and park improvements. In order to continue to provide routine services in the operating budget such as police, fire and public works, a portion of these projects are funded by selling bonds. When bonds are sold, the city receives money from the sales to fund the project. The city must then make regular payments to pay off the principal and interest on the bond.

The Debt Service Fund provides for principal and interest payments for the City's General Obligation bonds. Revenues and expenditures will vary each year in relation to the timing of issuance and the schedule of repayments. Resources include an applicable portion of the Ad Valorem Tax levy and related income, and transfers from the Community Development Corporation for any debt commitments the corporation has made.

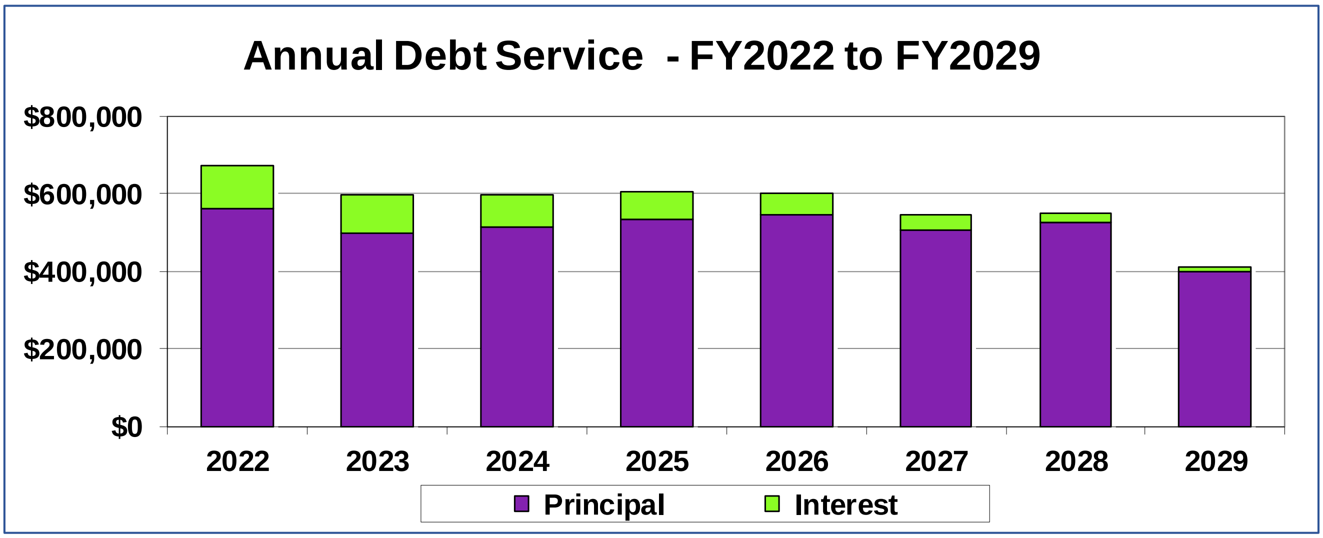
For FY 2021-22 debt service is budgeted at $671,972, which includes a $154,527 transfer from the Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation.

Fund summary, debt service by year, debt service by bonds series, debts service by funding sources and details of each outstanding bonds are listed in the following pages.

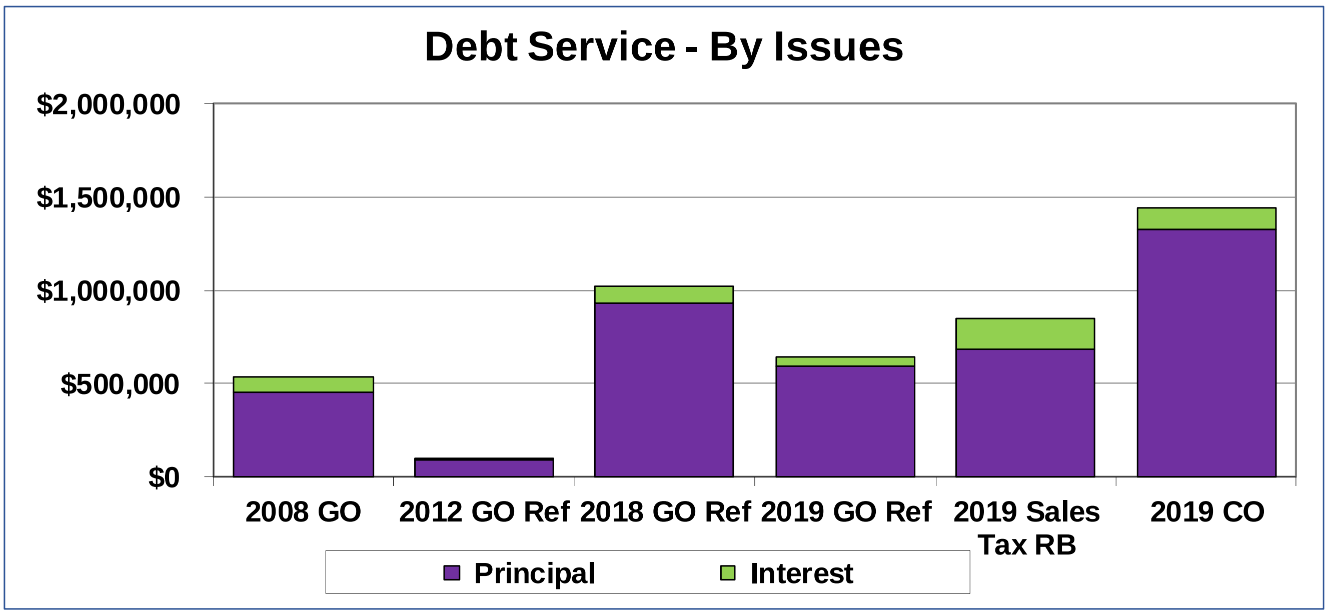
DEBT SERVICE FUND BUDGET SUMMARY				
FUND 04	**Actual FY2020**	**Adopted FY2021**	**Projected FY 2021**	**Proposed FY2022**
Fund Balance, Beginning	$317,931	$346,564	$346,564	$190,343
Revenues				
Property Tax Revenue	442,089	447,653	447,823	327,207
Interest Income	4,737	6,000	200	200
Transfer from Community Dev. Fund	235,825	240,028	80,541	154,527
Miscellaneous	21,207			
Total Revenues	703,858	693,681	528,564	481,934
Expenditures				
Principal				
2008 Street GO Bonds Principal	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
2012 Refunding Bonds Principal	150,000	150,000	150,000	90,000
2018 Refunding Bond Principal	145,000	150,000	150,000	155,000
2019 CO Refunding Principal	65,000	70,000	70,000	65,000
2019 CO Series Principal	115,000	120,000	120,000	30,000
2019 Sales Tax Refunding Principal		15,000	15,000	165,000
Interest				
2008 Street GO Bonds Interest	23,757	21,471	21,471	19,156
2012 Refunding Bonds Interest	5,747	3,598	3,598	1,350
2018 Refunding Bond Interest	34,506	30,489	30,489	26,274
2019 CO Refunding Interest	41,977	29,400	29,400	10,974
2019 CO Series Interest	26,927	27,550	27,550	28,770
2019 Sales Tax Refunding Interest	12,211	12,276	12,276	25,270
Total Expenditures	675,126	684,785	684,785	671,794
Surplus/Deficits	28,633	8,896	(156,221)	(189,861)
Fund Balance, Ending	$346,564	$355,461	$190,343	$483



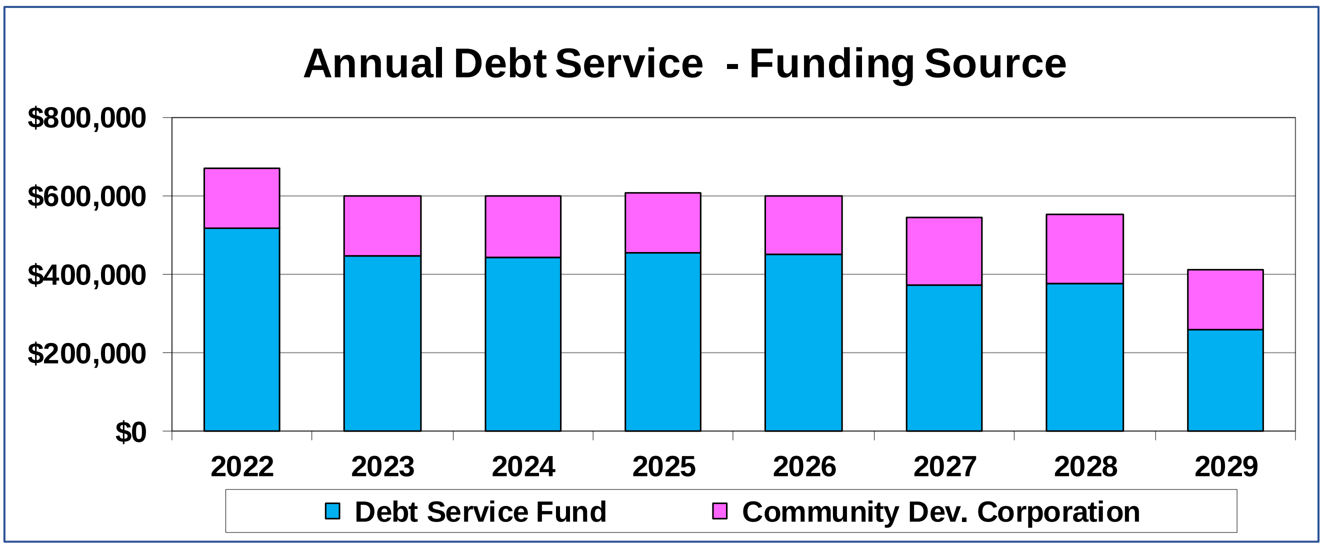
City of Lake Dallas Annual Debt Service - All Funds - Principal and Interest As of 10/1/2020			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	560,000	111,792	671,792
2023	500,000	98,168	598,168
2024	515,000	84,589	599,589
2025	535,000	70,565	605,565
2026	545,000	56,001	601,001
2027	505,000	41,087	546,087
2028	525,000	26,299	551,299
2029	400,000	10,903	410,903
Total	$4,085,000	$499,403	$4,584,403



City of Lake City Debt Service - By Issues - Principal and Interest As of 10/1/2021			
Series	Principal	Interest	Total
2008 GO	455,000	80,411	535,411
2012 GO Ref	90,000	1,349	91,349
2018 GO Ref	935,000	91,044	1,026,044
2019 GO Ref	590,000	50,964	640,964
2019 Sales Tax RB	685,000	160,020	845,020
2019 CO	1,330,000	115,615	1,445,615
Total	$4,085,000	$499,403	$4,584,403



City of Lake Dallas Annual Debt Service - Funding Source As of 10/1/2020			
Fiscal Year	Debt Service Fund	Community Dev. Corporation	Total
2022	517,266	154,527	671,792
2023	445,917	152,251	598,168
2024	444,455	155,134	599,589
2025	452,811	152,753	605,565
2026	450,682	150,319	601,001
2027	371,177	174,910	546,087
2028	377,651	173,648	551,299
2029	259,813	151,090	410,903
Total	$3,319,772	$1,264,631	$4,584,403



CITY OF LAKE DALLAS
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE
All Outstanding Debt

Period	Principal	Interest	Total
2/1/2022	-	55,896	55,896
8/1/2022	560,000	55,896	615,896
FY2022	560,000	111,792	671,792
2/1/2023	-	49,084	49,084
8/1/2023	500,000	49,084	549,084
FY2023	500,000	98,168	598,168
2/1/2024	-	42,295	42,295
8/1/2024	515,000	42,295	557,295
FY2024	515,000	84,589	599,589
2/1/2025	-	35,282	35,282
8/1/2025	535,000	35,282	570,282
FY2025	535,000	70,565	605,565
2/1/2026	-	28,001	28,001
8/1/2026	545,000	28,001	573,001
FY2026	545,000	56,001	601,001
2/1/2027	-	20,543	20,543
8/1/2027	505,000	20,543	525,543
FY2027	505,000	41,087	546,087
2/1/2028	-	13,150	13,150
8/1/2028	525,000	13,150	538,150
FY2028	525,000	26,299	551,299
2/1/2029	-	5,452	5,452
8/1/2029	400,000	5,452	405,452
FY2029	400,000	10,903	410,903
Total	**$4,085,000**	**$499,403**	**$4,584,403**

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE
$1,000,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2008

Period	Principal	Interest	Total
2/1/2022		9,578	9,578
8/1/2022	55,000	9,578	64,578
FY2022	55,000	19,156	74,156
2/1/2023		8,420	8,420
8/1/2023	60,000	8,420	68,420
FY2023	60,000	16,840	76,840
2/1/2024		7,157	7,157
8/1/2024	60,000	7,157	67,157
FY2024	60,000	14,314	74,314
2/1/2025		5,894	5,894
8/1/2025	65,000	5,894	70,894
FY2025	65,000	11,788	76,788
2/1/2026		4,526	4,526
8/1/2026	70,000	4,526	74,526
FY2026	70,000	9,052	79,052
2/1/2027		3,052	3,052
8/1/2027	70,000	3,052	73,052
FY2027	70,000	6,105	76,105
2/1/2028		1,579	1,579
8/1/2028	75,000	1,579	76,579
FY2028	75,000	3,158	78,158
Total	**$455,000**	**$80,411**	**$535,411**

I&S Portion 100%

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE
$895,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

Period	Principal	Interest	Total
2/1/2022	-	675	675
8/1/2022	90,000	675	90,675
FY2022	90,000	1,349	91,349
Total	**$90,000**	**$1,349**	**$91,349**

I&S Portion 71.25% CDC Portion 28.75%

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE
$1,400,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2018

Period	Principal	Interest	Total
2/1/2022		13,137	13,137
8/1/2022	155,000	13,137	168,137
FY2022	155,000	26,274	181,274
2/1/2023		10,959	10,959
8/1/2023	160,000	10,959	170,959
FY2023	160,000	21,918	181,918
2/1/2024		8,711	8,711
8/1/2024	165,000	8,711	173,711
FY2024	165,000	17,422	182,422
2/1/2025		6,393	6,393
8/1/2025	170,000	6,393	176,393
FY2025	170,000	12,786	182,786
2/1/2026		4,004	4,004
8/1/2026	175,000	4,004	179,004
FY2026	175,000	8,009	183,009
2/1/2027		1,546	1,546
8/1/2027	55,000	1,546	56,546
FY2027	55,000	3,091	58,091
2/1/2028		773	773
8/1/2028	55,000	773	55,773
FY2028	55,000	1,546	56,546
Total	**$935,000**	**$91,044**	**$1,026,044**

I&S Portion 61.6636%   CDC Portion 38.3364%

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE
$1,160,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019

Period	Principal	Interest	Total
2/1/2022		5,487	5,487
8/1/2022	65,000	5,487	70,487
FY2022	65,000	10,974	75,974
2/1/2023		4,883	4,883
8/1/2023	70,000	4,883	74,883
FY2023	70,000	9,765	79,765
2/1/2024		4,232	4,232
8/1/2024	70,000	4,232	74,232
FY2024	70,000	8,463	78,463
2/1/2025		3,581	3,581
8/1/2025	75,000	3,581	78,581
FY2025	75,000	7,161	82,161
2/1/2026		2,883	2,883
8/1/2026	75,000	2,883	77,883
FY2026	75,000	5,766	80,766
2/1/2027		2,186	2,186
8/1/2027	75,000	2,186	77,186
FY2027	75,000	4,371	79,371
2/1/2028		1,488	1,488
8/1/2028	80,000	1,488	81,488
FY2028	80,000	2,976	82,976
2/1/2029		744	744
8/1/2029	80,000	744	80,744
FY2029	80,000	1,488	81,488
Total	**$590,000**	**$50,964**	**$640,964**

I&S Portion 100%

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE
$700,000 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2019

Period	Principal	Interest	Total
2/1/2022		14,385	14,385
8/1/2022	30,000	14,385	44,385
FY2022	30,000	28,770	58,770
2/1/2023		13,755	13,755
8/1/2023	55,000	13,755	68,755
FY2023	55,000	27,510	82,510
2/1/2024		12,600	12,600
8/1/2024	60,000	12,600	72,600
FY2024	60,000	25,200	85,200
2/1/2025		11,340	11,340
8/1/2025	60,000	11,340	71,340
FY2025	60,000	22,680	82,680
2/1/2026		10,080	10,080
8/1/2026	60,000	10,080	70,080
FY2026	60,000	20,160	80,160
2/1/2027		8,820	8,820
8/1/2027	135,000	8,820	143,820
FY2027	135,000	17,640	152,640
2/1/2028		5,985	5,985
8/1/2028	140,000	5,985	145,985
FY2028	140,000	11,970	151,970
2/1/2029		3,045	3,045
8/1/2029	145,000	3,045	148,045
FY2029	145,000	6,090	151,090
Total	**$685,000**	**$160,020**	**$845,020**

CDC Portion 100%

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE
$2,045,000 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019

Period	Principal	Interest	Total
2/1/2022		12,635	12,635
8/1/2022	165,000	12,635	177,635
FY2022	165,000	25,270	190,270
2/1/2023		11,068	11,068
8/1/2023	155,000	11,068	166,068
FY2023	155,000	22,135	177,135
2/1/2024		9,595	9,595
8/1/2024	160,000	9,595	169,595
FY2024	160,000	19,190	179,190
2/1/2025		8,075	8,075
8/1/2025	165,000	8,075	173,075
FY2025	165,000	16,150	181,150
2/1/2026		6,508	6,508
8/1/2026	165,000	6,508	171,508
FY2026	165,000	13,015	178,015
2/1/2027		4,940	4,940
8/1/2027	170,000	4,940	174,940
FY2027	170,000	9,880	179,880
2/1/2028		3,325	3,325
8/1/2028	175,000	3,325	178,325
FY2028	175,000	6,650	181,650
2/1/2029		1,663	1,663
8/1/2029	175,000	1,663	176,663
FY2029	175,000	3,325	178,325
Total	**$1,330,000**	**$115,615**	**$1,445,615**

I&S Portion 100%

Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for revenues derived from specific taxes, fees, donations, grants and transfers. They are designated to finance particular functions or activities for the City.

The City of Lake Dallas has the following special revenue funds for FY2021-22.

- Street Maintenance Sales Tax Fund
- Hotel Occupancy Tax
- Court Technology Fund
- Court Security Fund
- LEOSE Fund
- Child Safety Fund
- Juvenile Case Manager Fund
- Forfeiture / Seizure Fund
- Kids N Cops Fund
- Willow Grove Park Fund
- Animal Rescue Fund
- Library Donation Fund
- Park Improvement Fund
- Violence Against Women Grant Fund

Street Maintenance Sales Tax Fund

General

The Street Maintenance Sales Taxes are dedicated and may only be spent on certain, statutorily defined purposes. The Street Maintenance Fund receives a 0.25% sales tax allocation. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue from the sales tax collections dedicated for street maintenance, and related expenditures.

Policy

The Street Maintenance Sales Tax Fund will account only for Street Maintenance Sales Tax revenue and related eligible expenditures.

Condition

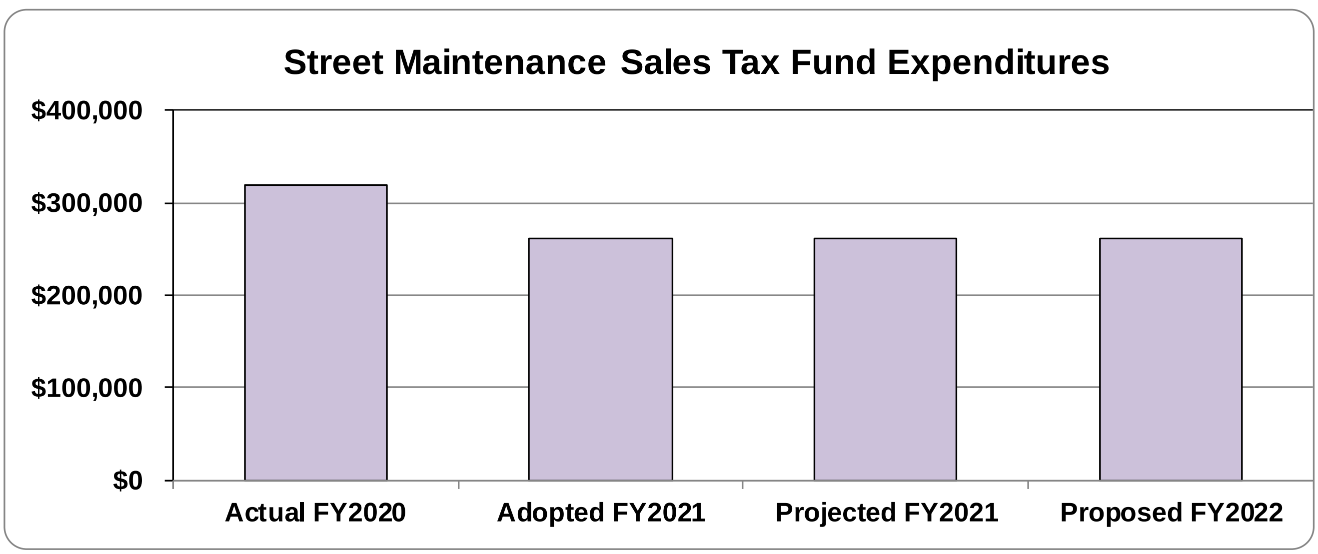
Presently, the Street Maintenance Sales Tax revenues and expenditures are recorded in a in a dedicated fund separated from the City's General Fund.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY 2022 is $207,630 and is based on historical numbers and are dependent on sales tax collections. Authorized expenditures are $261,000 from this account to fund applicable street and sidewalk maintenance projects.

STREET MAINTENANCE SALES TAX FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

FUND 20	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY2022
Fund Balance, Beginning	$243,955	$155,693	$155,693	$118,073
Revenues				
Sales Tax	210,297	200,000	206,250	207,500
Contributions	17,000	0	17,000	0
Interest income	3,086	3,000	130	130
Total Revenues	230,383	203,000	223,380	207,630
Expenditures				
Equipment Maintenance	1,301	5,000	5,000	5,000
Sidewalk Maintenance	4,281	6,000	6,000	6,000
Street Maintenance	313,062	250,000	250,000	250,000
Total Expenditures	318,645	261,000	261,000	261,000
Surplus/Deficits	(88,262)	(58,000)	(37,620)	(53,370)
Fund Balance, Ending	$155,693	$97,693	$118,073	$64,703



Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

General

The Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) is levied on the cost of use of a hotel room and is equal to seven percent of the price of the room. State law specifies that hotel occupancy taxes must be used on programs that enhance and promote tourism. State law allows up to 15% of revenues to be spent on the arts and up to 50% on historic preservation. Hotel Occupancy Taxes are dedicated and may only be spent for these statutorily defined purposes. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures of Hotel Occupancy Taxes.

Policy

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund will account only for HOT revenue and related eligible expenditures.

Condition

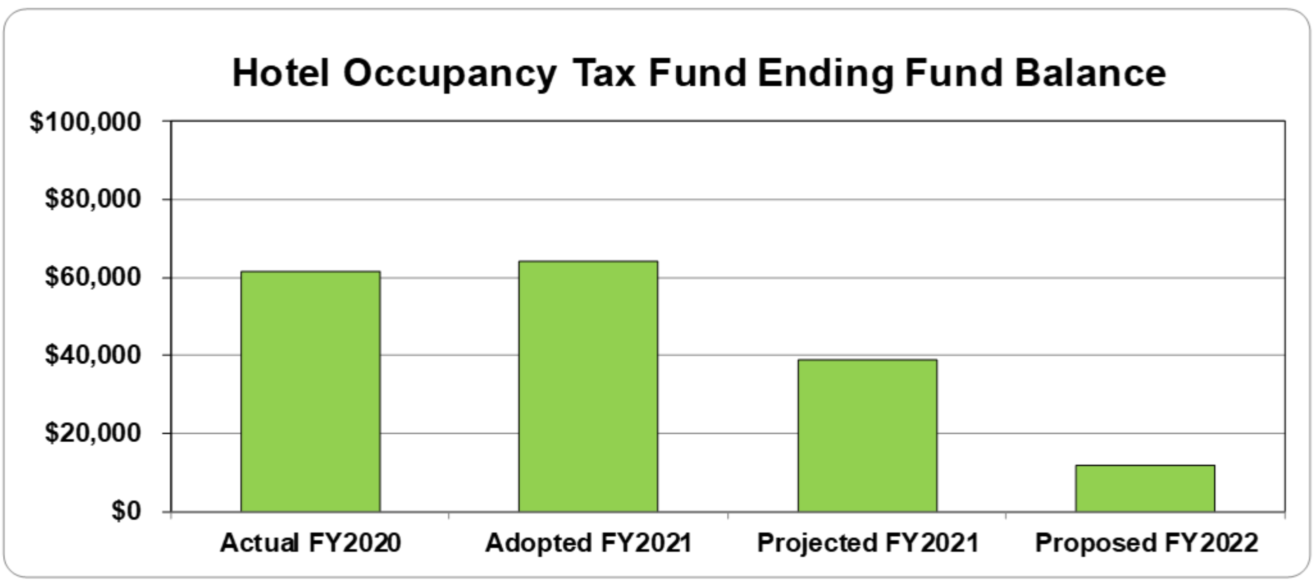
Presently, the hotel occupancy tax revenue and expenditures are recorded in a dedicated fund independently of the City's General Fund. There two events that are financed through the HOT Fund, Mardi Gras, and Fourth of July. The City presently has one hotel and one retreat-based rental facility that contribute to this fund.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY2022 is $10,020, which is based on historical numbers and are dependent on the amount of revenue collected. Due to COVID-19, the revenue amount is significantly lower than before COVID. Authorized expenditures are $36,858 for special event expenditures for the Mardi Gras and Fourth of July events.

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

FUND 21	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY2022
Fund Balance, Beginning	$70,766	$61,537	$61,537	$38,699
Revenues				
Hotel Occupancy Tax	3,611	40,000	4,000	10,000
Interest Income	293	400	20	20
Transfers-in	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	3,904	40,400	4,020	10,020
Expenditures				
Operating Costs				
Contract Labor	1,625	4,850	4,000	4,000
Printing	0	500	500	500
Advertising	823	2,000	2,000	2,000
Dues & Memberships	358	358	358	358
Community Events	10,327	30,000	20,000	30,000
Total Expenditures	13,133	37,708	26,858	36,858
Surplus/Deficits	(9,229)	2,692	(22,838)	(26,838)
Fund Balance, Ending	$61,537	$64,229	$38,699	$11,861



Court Technology Fund

General
The Court Technology Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on certain, statutorily defined purposes. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures.

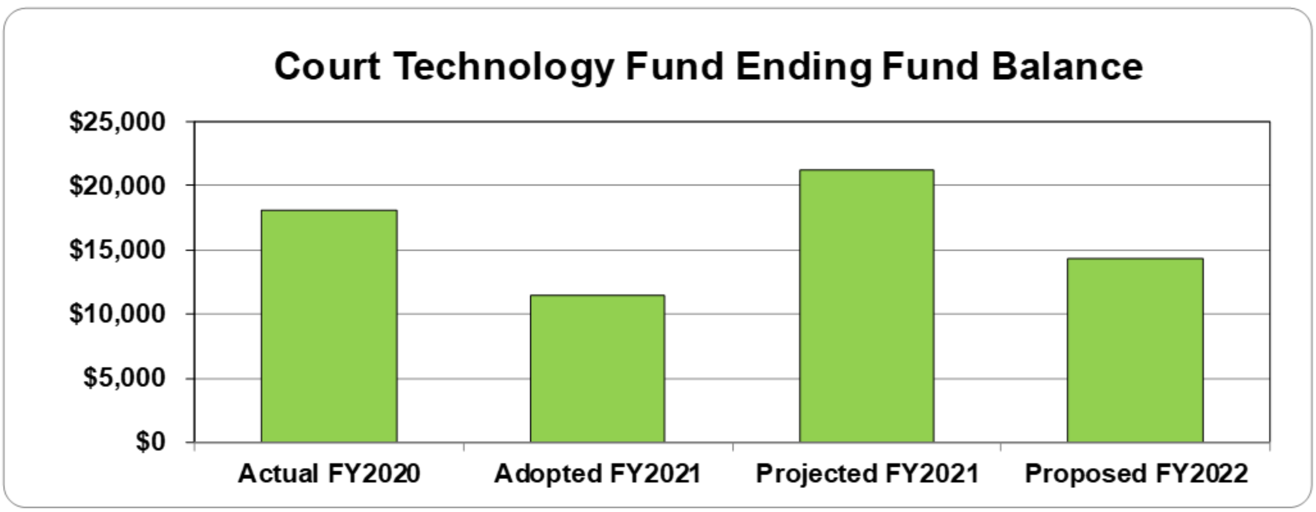
Policy
The Court Technology Fund is funded by a $4.00 fee by any defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in the city's municipal court. The funds can be used for statutorily defined purposes including computer systems; computer networks; computer hardware; computer software; imaging systems; electronic kiosks; electronic ticket writers; and docket management systems.

Condition
Presently, the Court Technology Fund revenues are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City's General Fund.

Recommendation The projected revenue for FY 2022 is $5,080, which is based on historical numbers and are dependent on the amount of applicable offenses in the fiscal year. Authorized expenditures are $12,000 for court technology initiatives.

COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

FUND 22	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY2022
Fund Balance, Beginning	$16,274	$18,150	$18,150	$21,230
Revenues				
Hotel/Motel Tax Revenue	8,823	5,060	5,050	5,050
Interest Income	313	250	30	30
Total Revenues	9,136	5,310	5,080	5,080
Expenditures				
Information Technology Costs	7,260	12,000	2,000	12,000
Total Expenditures	7,260	12,000	2,000	12,000
Surplus/Deficits	1,876	(6,690)	3,080	(6,920)
Fund Balance, Ending	$18,150	$11,460	$21,230	$14,310



Court Security Fund

General

The Court Security Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on certain, statutorily defined purposes. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures.

Policy

The Court Security Fund is funded by a $3.00 fee by any defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in the city's municipal court. The funds can be used for statutorily defined purposes including: the purchase or repair of X-ray machines and conveying systems; handheld metal detectors; walkthrough metal detectors; identification cards and systems; electronic locking and surveillance equipment; Bailiffs, Deputy Sheriffs, Deputy Constables, or contract security personnel during times when they are providing appropriate security services; signage; confiscated weapon inventory and tracking systems; locks, chains, alarms, or similar security devices; the purchase or repair of bullet-proof glass; and continuing education on security issues for court personnel and security personnel.

Condition

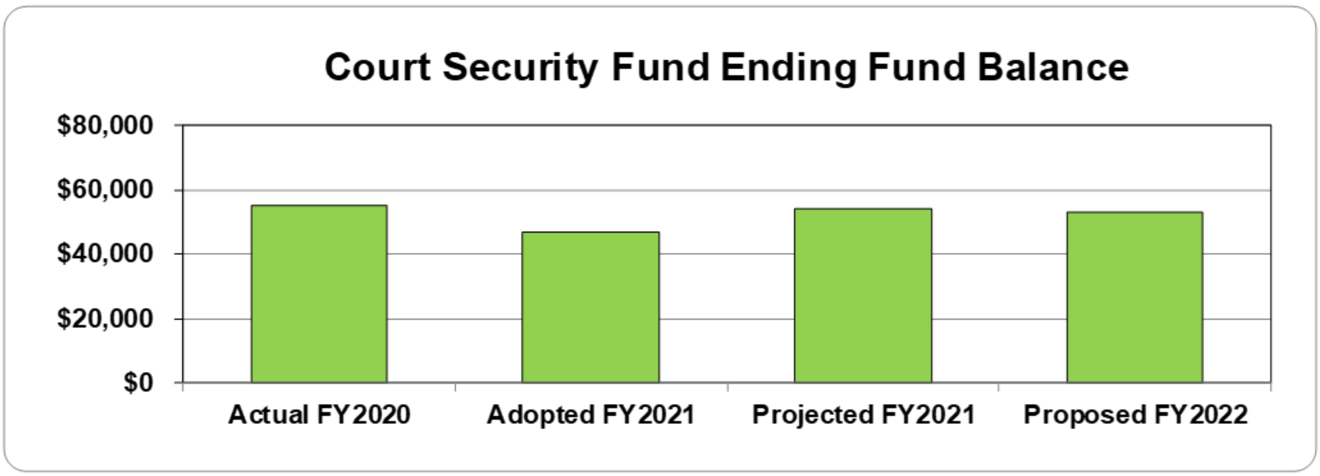
Presently, the Court Security Fund revenues are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City's General Fund.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY 2022 is $5,960, which is based on historical numbers and are dependent on the amount of applicable offenses in the fiscal year. Authorized expenditures are $7,000 for bailiff costs and security enhancement to court entry points.

COURT SECURITY FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

FUND 23	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY2022
Fund Balance, Beginning	$45,361	$55,193	$55,193	$54,153
Revenues				
Court Security Fee	9,502	4,500	5,900	5,900
Interest Income	544	450	60	60
Total Revenues	10,046	4,950	5,960	5,960
Expenditures				
Bariff Fees	214	3,000	2,000	2,000
Operation Expenses	0	10,000	5,000	5,000
Total Expenditures	214	13,000	7,000	7,000
Surplus/Deficits	9,832	(8,050)	(1,040)	(1,040)
Fund Balance, Ending	$55,193	$47,143	$54,153	$53,113



LEOSE Fund

General

The Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education (LEOSE) Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on certain, statutorily defined purposes according to Chapter 1701 of the Texas Occupations Code. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures.

Policy

The LEOSE Fund will account only for continuing education for full time peace officers, telecommunicators, or to provide necessary training, as determined by the agency head, to full-time fully paid law enforcement support personnel in the agency.

Condition

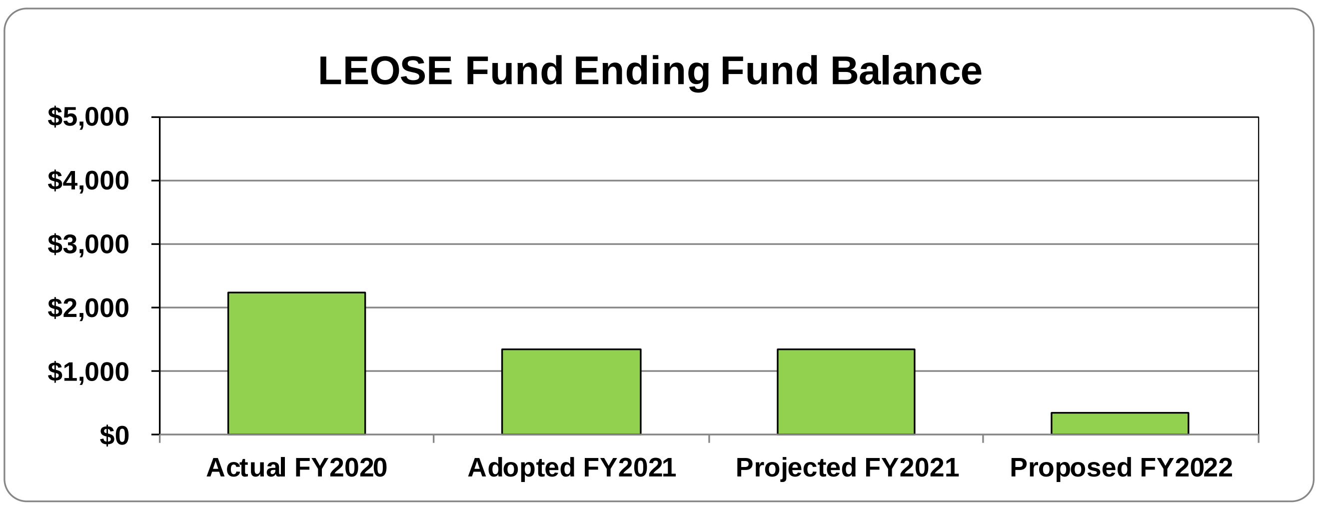
Presently, the LEOSE Fund revenues and expenditures are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City's General Fund.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY 2022 is $1,504, which is based on historical numbers and is dependent on the funding level from the State. Authorized is $2,500 to supplement the police department's training budget to include mandated continuing education and training for contemporary topics related to law enforcement.

LEOSE FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

FUND 24	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY2022
Fund Balance, Beginning	$3,133	$2,245	$2,245	$1,339
Revenues				
LEOSE Revenues	1,519	1,500	1,500	1,500
Interest Income	40	25	4	4
Total Revenues	1,559	1,525	1,504	1,504
Expenditures				
Training Costs	2,447	2,410	2,410	2,500
Total Expenditures	2,447	2,410	2,410	2,500
Surplus/Deficits	(888)	(885)	(906)	(996)
Fund Balance, Ending	$2,245	$1,360	$1,339	$343



Child Safety Fund

General

The Child Safety Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on certain, statutorily defined purposes. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures.

Policy

The Child Safety Fund is funded by a fee amount of $25.00 that applies to all Rules of the Road offenses that occur in a school crossing zone; passing a school bus; failure to attend school; parent contributing to non-attendance; and some city ordinance parking violations. The funds can be used for a school crossing guard program if one exists; for programs designed to enhance child safety, health or nutrition; child abuse prevention/intervention; drug and alcohol abuse prevention; or programs designed to enhance public safety and security.

Condition

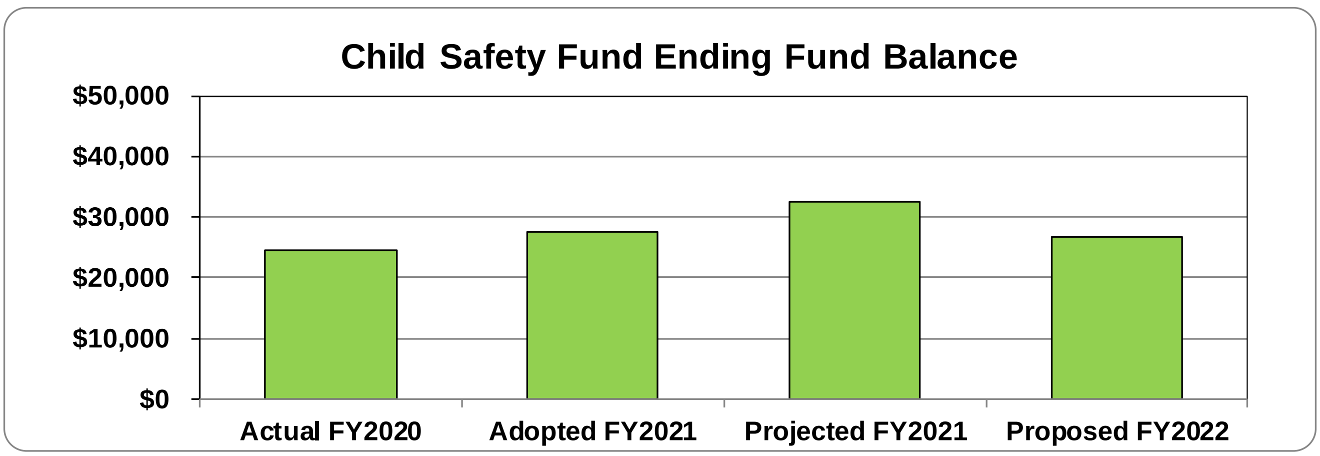
Presently, the Child Safety Fund revenues are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City's General Fund.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY 2022 is $13,000, which is based on historical numbers and are dependent on the amounts of applicable offenses in the fiscal year. Authorized expenditures are $18,600.

CHILD SAFETY FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

FUND 25	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY2022
Fund Balance, Beginning	$16,338	$24,404	$24,404	$32,434
Revenues				
Child Safety Fees	13,012	8,000	13,000	13,000
Interest Income	312	250	30	0
Total Revenues	13,324	8,250	13,030	13,000
Expenditures				
Child Safety Program	5,258	5,000	5,000	18,600
Total Expenditures	5,258	5,000	5,000	18,600
Surplus/Deficits	8,066	3,250	8,030	(5,600)
Fund Balance, Ending	$24,404	$27,654	$32,434	$26,834



Juvenile Case Manager Fund

General

The Juvenile Case Manager Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on certain, statutorily defined purposes. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures.

Policy

The Juvenile Case Manager Fund is funded by a $5.00 fee by any defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in the city's municipal court. The funds can be used for statutorily defined purposes including to finance the salary, benefits, training, travel expenses, office supplies, and other necessary expenses of the juvenile case manager; and to implement programs directly related to the juvenile case management.

Condition

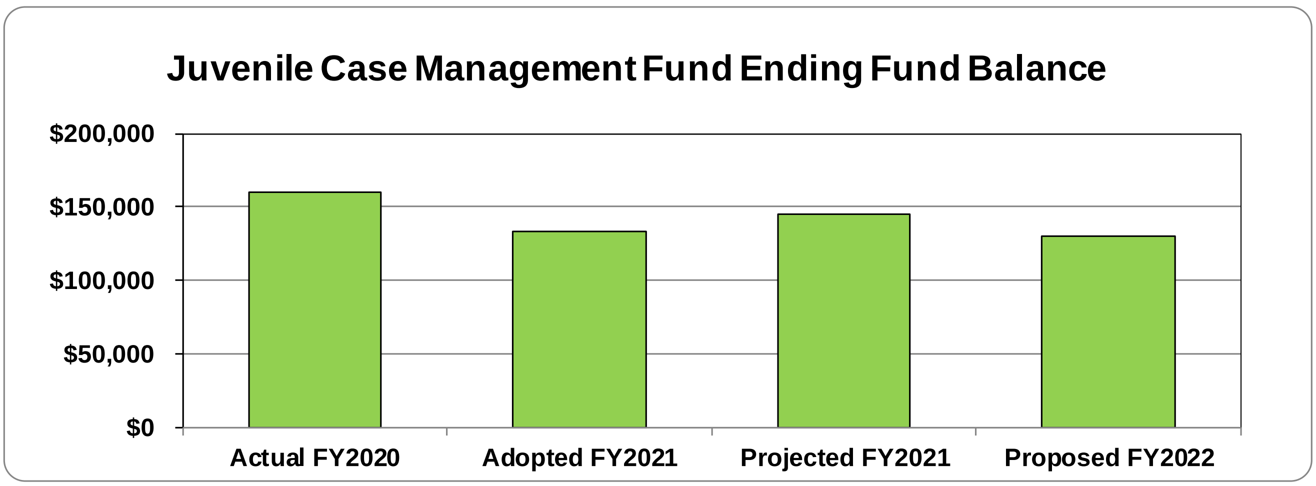
Presently, the Court Technology Fund revenues are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City's General Fund.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY 2022 is $5,380, which is based on historical numbers and are dependent on the amount of applicable offenses in the fiscal year. Authorized expenditures are $20,000 to partner with the Counseling Center of Denton to create diversion programs in lieu of the formal processing of youth in the juvenile delinquency system. The purpose of diversion programs is to redirect Juvenile offenders from the justice system. This also contains budgeted funds for a proposed truancy program.

JUVENILE CASE MANAGEMENT FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

FUND 26	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY2022
Fund Balance, Beginning	$153,398	$159,584	$159,584	$144,964
Revenues				
Juvenile Case Management Fees	261	100	200	200
Local Truancy Prevention & Diversion Fund	6,718	1,500	5,000	5,000
Interest Income	1,833	1,800	180	180
Total Revenues	8,812	3,400	5,380	5,380
Expenditures				
Juvenile Case Management Program	25	20,000	10,000	10,000
Transfer to General Fund	2,601	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Expenditures	2,626	30,000	20,000	20,000
Surplus/Deficits	6,186	(26,600)	(14,620)	(14,620)
Fund Balance, Ending	$159,584	$132,984	$144,964	$130,344



Forfeiture/Seizure Fund

General
The Forfeiture/Seizure Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on certain, statutorily-defined purposes according to Chapter 59 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure. The City will create a Forfeiture / Seizure Fund to account for revenue and related expenditures.

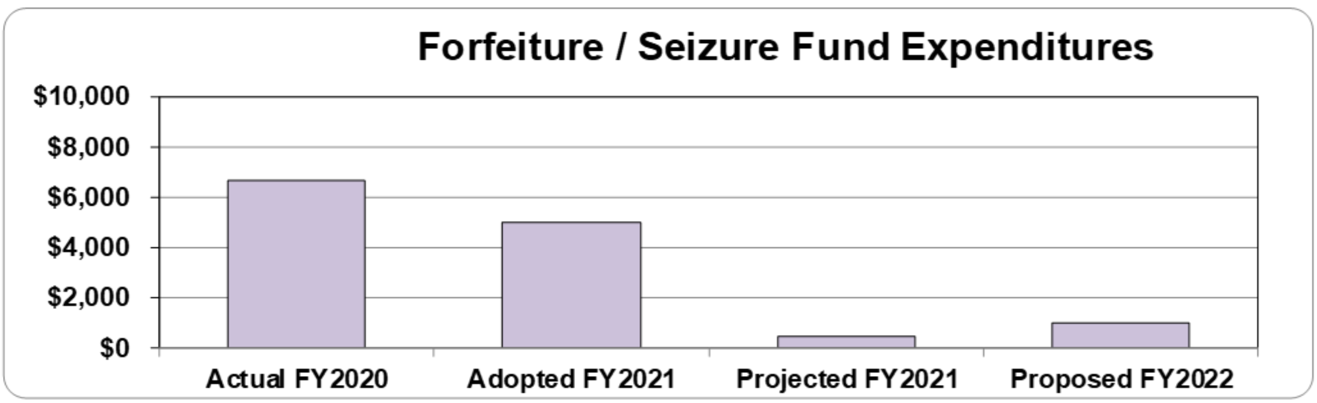
Policy
The Forfeiture/Seizure Fund will account only for asset forfeitures related to police seizures and related eligible expenditures.

Condition
Presently, the Forfeiture / Seizure Fund revenues and expenditures are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City's General Fund. Related expenditure activities are used solely for law enforcement purposes.

Recommendation
Revenue projections for FY2022 total at $1,408. However, forfeiture / seizure revenue may be completely different since the seizures of property used in the commission of crimes and/or proceeds of criminal activity are not predictable. Expenditure of $1,000 from this fund to purchase equipment and training used for the safety of the public and the safety of the police officers is authorized for FY2022.

FORFEITURE / SEIZURE FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

FUND 27	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY2022
Fund Balance, Beginning	$5,596	$886	$886	$1,724
Revenues				
Seizure Revenues	1,856	0	330	400
Forfeiture Revenues	80	0	1,000	1,000
Interest income	0	0	8	8
Total Revenues	1,936	0	1,338	1,408
Expenditures				
Public Safety Seizure Program	6,646	5,000	500	1,000
Total Expenditures	6,646	5,000	500	1,000
Surplus/Deficits	(4,710)	(5,000)	838	408
Fund Balance, Ending	$886	($4,114)	$1,724	$2,132



Kids N Cops Fund

General

The Kids N Cops Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on items or vendors related to police department and municipal court community engagement events and the annual safety fair. The City will create a Kids N Cops Fund to account for revenue and related expenditures.

Policy

The Kids N Cops Fund will account only for donations received for Kids N Cops and expenditures on items or vendors related to Kids N Cops community engagement events and annual safety fair.

Condition

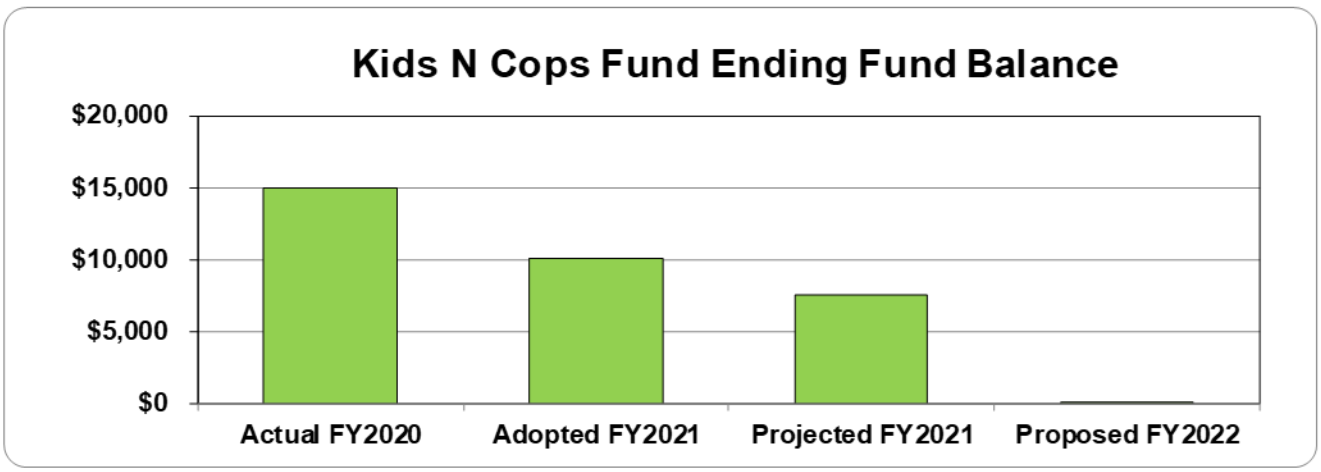
Presently, the Kids N Cops Fund revenues and expenditures are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City's general fund. Related expenditure activities are used solely for Kids N Cops events.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY 2022 is $510, which is based on historical numbers and is dependent on donations. Authorized expenditures are $8,000 to fund the annual Kids N Cops community engagement events and safety fairs.

KIDS N COPS FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

FUND 28	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY2022
Fund Balance, Beginning	$13,423	$14,984	$14,984	$7,494
Revenues				
Donations	4,960	5,000	500	500
Interest Income	124	100	10	10
Total Revenues	5,084	5,100	510	510
Expenditures				
Kids N Cops Program	3,523	10,000	8,000	8,000
Total Expenditures	3,523	10,000	8,000	8,000
Surplus/Deficits	1,561	(4,900)	(7,490)	(7,490)
Fund Balance, Ending	$14,984	$10,084	$7,494	$4



Willow Grove Park Fund

General
The Willow Grove Park Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on expenditures at Willow Grove Park. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures.

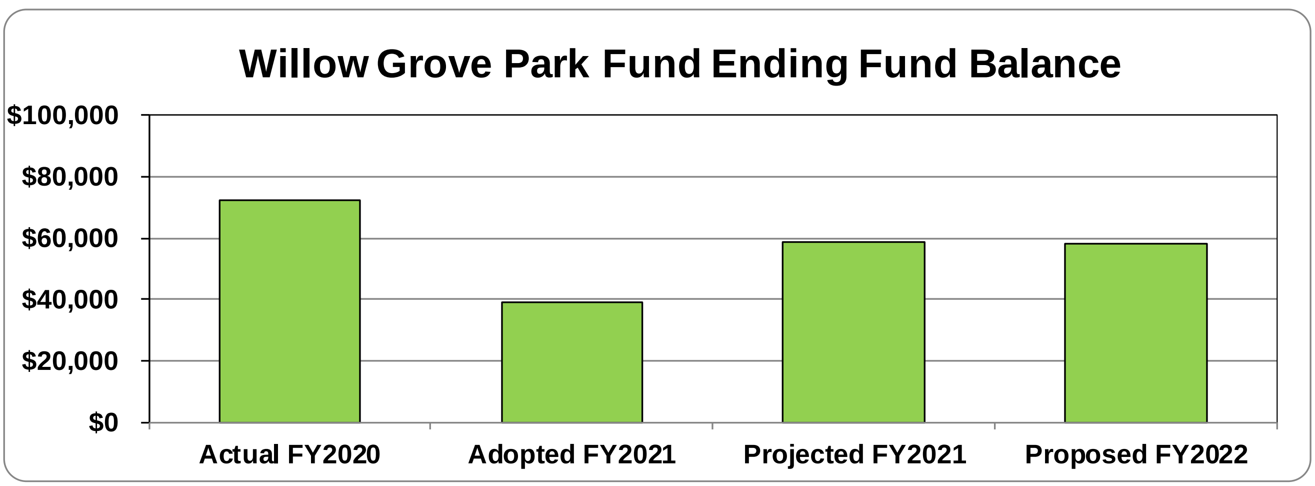
Policy
The Willow Grove Park Fund is funded by revenues generated through both primitive and RV camping fees, park entry fees, boat launch fees, yearly passes, and pavilion rentals. The revenues generated at Willow Grove Park must be used to offset capital improvements, repairs, utility costs and maintenance costs. Revenues cannot be used for other purposes within the City.

Condition
Presently, the Willow Grove Park Fund revenues and expenditures are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City's General Fund.

Budget
The projected revenue for FY2022 is $120,060 and is based on historical numbers and is dependent on fees generated from park use. Authorized expenditures are $120,802 for campsite improvements, a part-time temporary seasonal worker to address increased workload, and security costs during certain holidays.

WILLOW GROVE PARK FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

FUND 31	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY2022
Fund Balance, Beginning	$67,747	$72,357	$72,357	$58,615
Revenues				
Park Fees	124,190	100,000	120,000	120,000
Interest Income	546	600	60	60
Total Revenues	124,736	100,600	120,060	120,060
Expenditures				
Personnel	0	14,428	14,428	14,428
Operation	0	10,374	10,374	10,374
Park Maintenance	79,735	35,000	35,000	35,000
Park Improvements	40,391	54,000	54,000	41,000
Transfers to General Fund	0	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Expenditures	120,126	133,802	133,802	120,802
Surplus/Deficits	4,610	(33,202)	(13,742)	(742)
Fund Balance, Ending	$72,357	$39,155	$58,615	$57,873



Animal Rescue Fund

General

The Animal Rescue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on animal rescue related expenses by the Lake Dallas Animal Services. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures.

Policy

The Animal Rescue Fund will account for monies received by donations and expended on animal rescue related services.

Condition

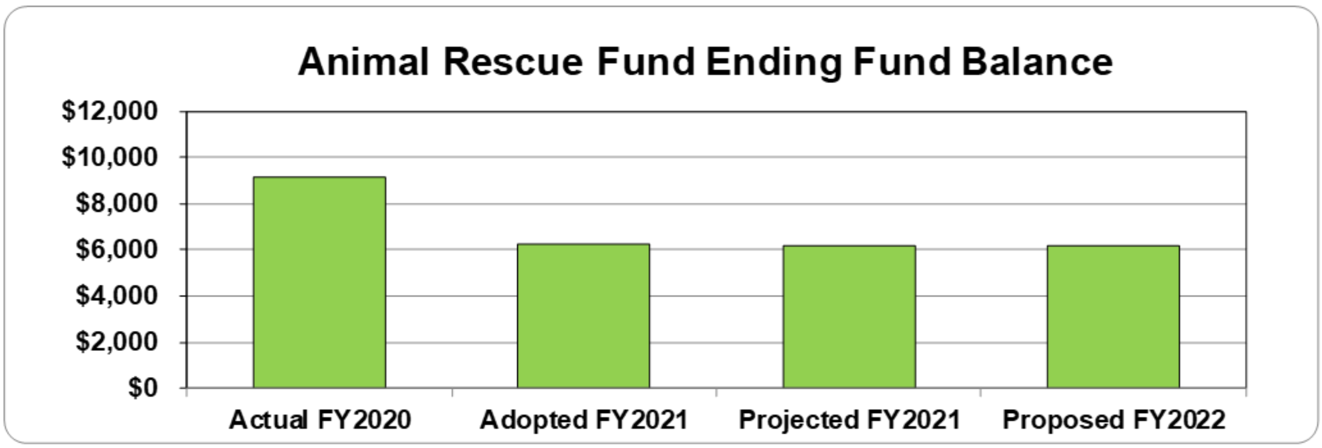
Presently, the Animal Rescue Fund revenues and expenditures are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City's General Fund. Related expenditure activities are used solely for animal rescue by the Lake Dallas Animal Services.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY 2022 is based mainly on donations. Donations for FY2022 is estimated at $18,000. Authorized expenditures are $18,000 to fund veterinary bills, medical supplies, and other animal rescue needs.

ANIMAL RESCUE FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

FUND 32	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY2022
Fund Balance, Beginning	$7,579	$9,140	$9,140	$6,148
Revenues				
Donations	32,472	18,000	18,000	18,000
Interest income	71	100	8	8
Total Revenues	32,542	18,100	18,008	18,008
Expenditures				
Animal Rescue Costs	30,981	21,000	21,000	18,000
Total Expenditures	30,981	21,000	21,000	18,000
Surplus/Deficits	1,561	(2,900)	(2,992)	8
Fund Balance, Ending	$9,140	$6,240	$6,148	$6,156



Library Donation Fund

General
The Library Donation Fund is dedicated and may only be used for Library related expenditures. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures.

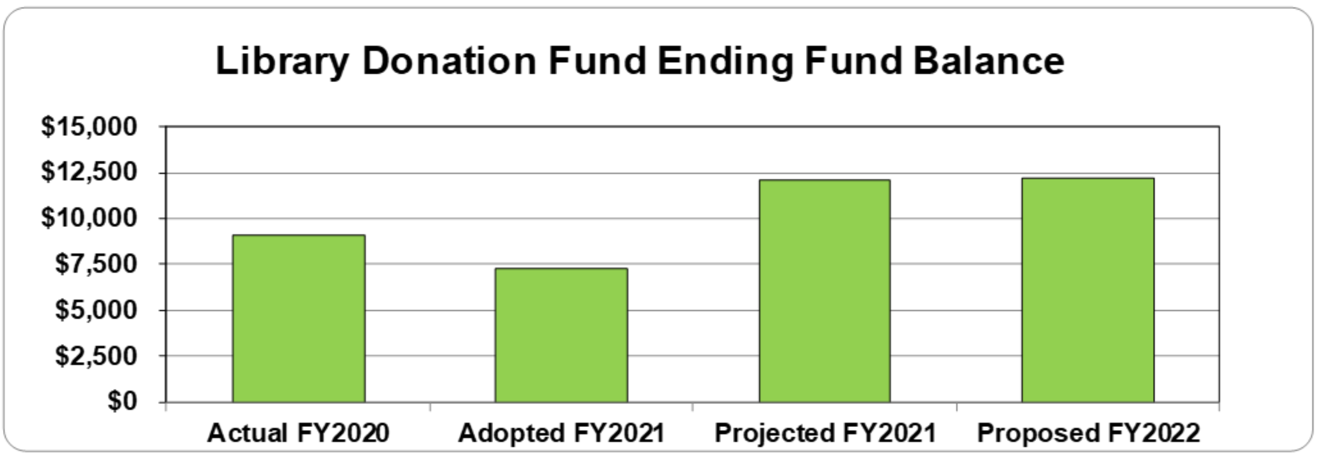
Policy
The Library Donation Fund is funded by donations received for eligible expenditures by the Library. The funds can be used for expenditures including: the purchase of library books; DVDs; and materials for the Library's Summer Reading program.

Condition
Presently, the library donation revenues and expenditures are accounting for in a dedicated fund separately from the General Fund.

Recommendation
The projected revenue for FY 2022 is based mainly on donations and is estimated at $4,010 including interest income. Authorized expenditures are $4,000 to fund applicable Library expenditures.

LIBRARY DONATION FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

FUND 33	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY2022
Fund Balance, Beginning	$9,189	$9,128	$9,128	$12,134
Revenues				
Library Contributions	1,920	1,000	6,000	4,000
Interest Income	78	100	6	10
Total Revenues	1,998	1,100	6,006	4,010
Expenditures				
Library Expenses	2,059	3,000	3,000	4,000
Total Expenditures	2,059	3,000	3,000	4,000
Surplus/Deficits	(61)	(1,900)	3,006	10
Fund Balance, Ending	$9,128	$7,228	$12,134	$12,144



Park Improvement Fund

General
The Park Improvement Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on certain, statutorily defined purposes. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures.

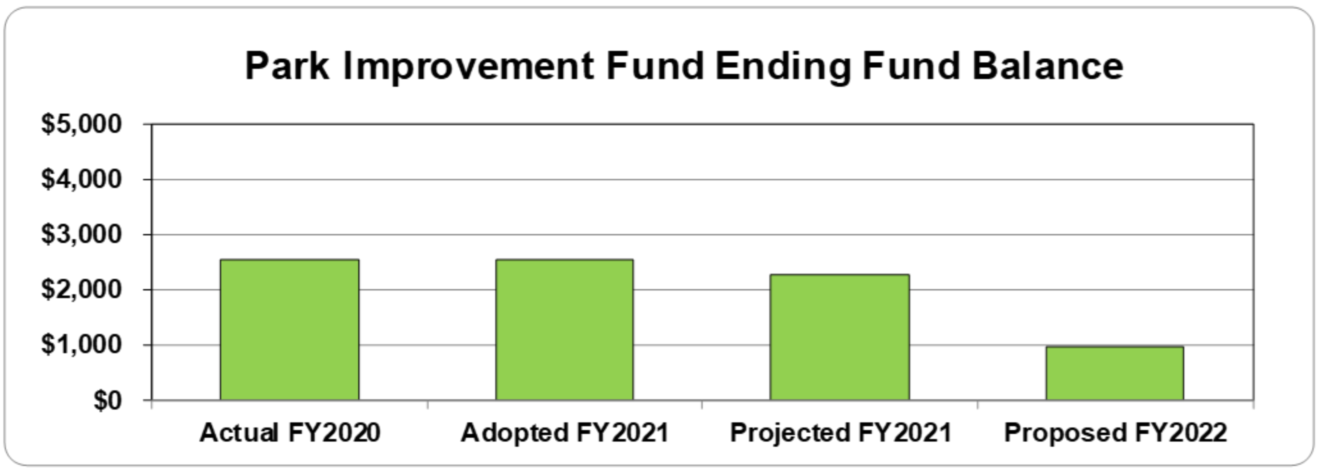
Policy
The Park Improvement Fund is funded by the Park Improvement and Maintenance Fees collected on all residential building permits. The funds can only be used to fund improvements and maintenance of Lake Dallas' parks including upgrading of facilities and playsets; adding park amenities; and maintenance costs.

Condition
Presently, the Park Improvement and Maintenance Fee revenues and expenditures are recorded in a dedicated fund separate from City's General Fund.

Recommendation
The projected revenue for FY2022 is $204, which is based on historical numbers and is dependent on applicable permits. Authorized is $1,500 from this fund for applicable park improvement and maintenance expenditures.

PARK IMPROVEMENT FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

FUND 34	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY2022
Fund Balance, Beginning	$1,026	$2,562	$2,562	$2,266
Revenues				
Parks Improvement Fees	1,490	1,500	200	200
Interest income	46	0	4	4
Total Revenues	1,536	1,500	204	204
Expenditures				
Park Maintenance	0	1,500	500	1,500
Total Expenditures	0	1,500	500	1,500
Surplus/Deficits	1,536	0	(296)	(1,296)
Fund Balance, Ending	$2,562	$2,562	$2,266	$970



Violence Against Women Grant Fund

General
The Violence Against Women Grant Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on the salaries and benefits of a dedicated investigator that is specially trained in the unique issues frequently encountered in sexual assault, domestic assault, and other similar offenses.

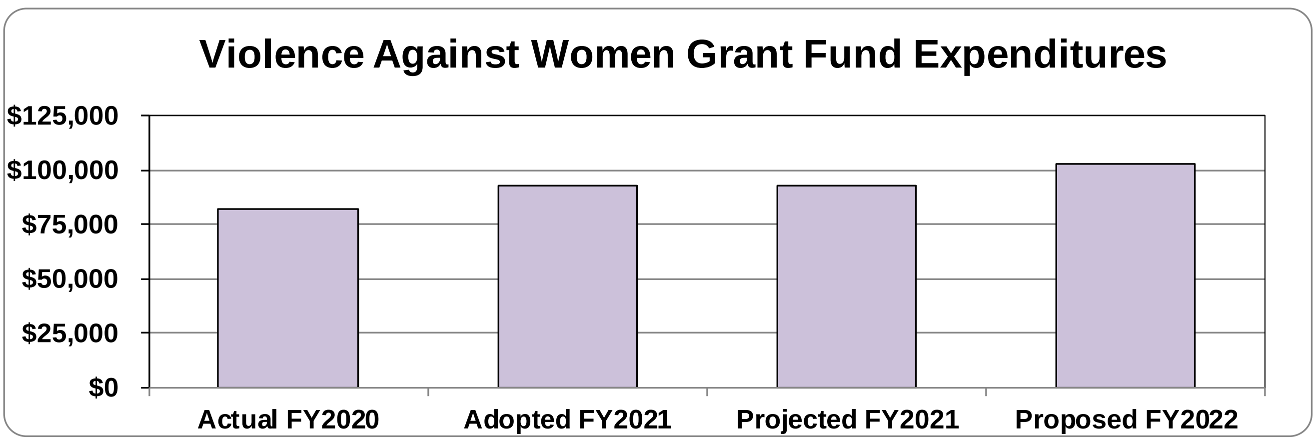
Policy
The Violence Against Women Grant Fund is funded by a grant from the Office of the Attorney General, revenues cannot be used for any purpose other than the salary, benefits, and other approved costs for the investigator position.

Condition
Presently, the Violence Against Women Grant Fund revenues and expenditures are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City's General Fund.

Budget
The projected revenue for FY 2022 is $103,082 and is based State grant information and grant matching fund from General Fund. Authorized expenditures are $103,082 for salary, benefits, and other related training expenses.

VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN GRANT FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

FUND 35	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY2022
Fund Balance, Beginning	$0	$0	$0	$0
Revenues				
Violence Against Women Grant	67,869	73,352	73,352	73,353
Transfers-in	14,090	19,821	19,821	29,729
Total Revenues	81,959	93,173	93,173	103,082
Expenditures				
Public Safety Costs	81,959	93,173	93,173	103,082
Total Expenditures	81,959	93,173	93,173	103,082
Surplus/Deficits	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance, Ending	$0	$0	$0	$0



Capital Projects Fund

General
The Capital Projects Fund is dedicated to projects that will paid for utilizing bonds proceeds from previous bond elections. The appropriation is for project life instead of annual.

Policy
The Capital Projects Funds is funded by bond proceeds from debt that City of Lake Dallas has issued. The projects that this funding will be utilized for have been predetermined and voted on by the Lake Dallas City Council.

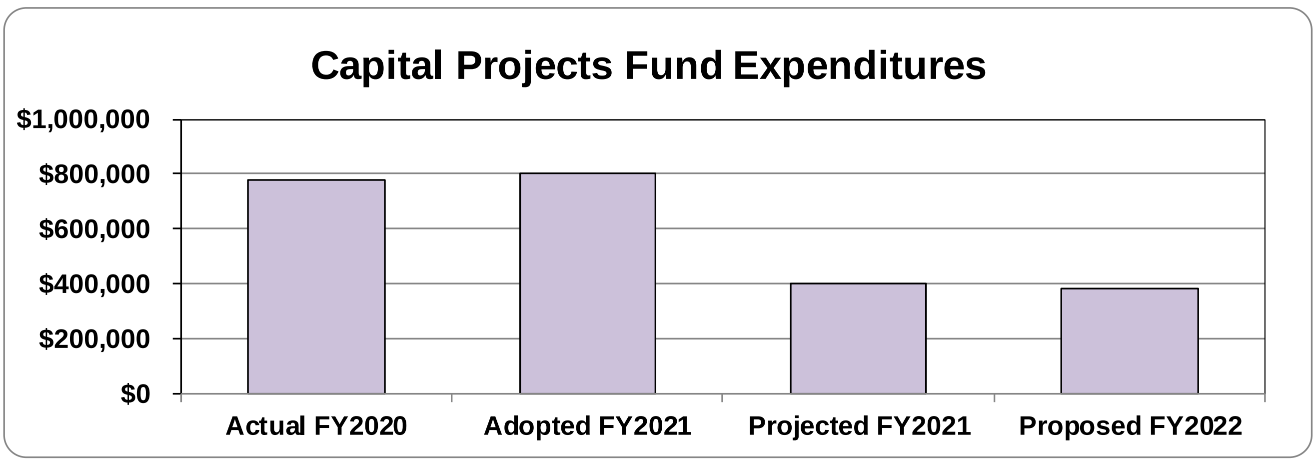
Condition
Presently, the Capital Projects Fund revenues and expenditures are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City's General Fund.

Budget
The projected revenue for FY 2022 is $300 from interest income. Authorized expenditures are $380,000 for capital projects from previous years.

Capital Projects
Capital projects that are in progress for FY2022 include city hall foundations, parking lots and public works complex.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

FUND 60	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY2022
Fund Balance, Beginning	$1,555,199	$782,150	$782,150	$382,550
Revenues				
Interest Income	8,019	8,500	400	300
Total Revenues	8,019	8,500	400	300
Expenditures				
Capital Construction	781,068	800,000	400,000	380,000
Total Expenditures	781,068	800,000	400,000	380,000
Surplus/Deficits	(773,049)	(791,500)	(399,600)	(379,700)
Fund Balance, Ending	$782,150	($9,350)	$382,550	$2,850



COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

The City of Lake Dallas has one Component of Unit of Government Fund, the Lake Dallas (Type B) Community Development Corporation (CDC). The main source of revenue for this fund is a special one-half (1/2) cent sales tax allocation, which was approved by the voters and went into effect in 2003. The CDC is governed by a board of directors. The CDC develops and submits its own budget to the City, for consideration and approval by the City Council.

The projected revenue for FY 2022 is $415,300 and is based on historical numbers and is dependent on sales tax collections. Authorized expenditures are $466,332 to cover operational costs and commitments, including $292,527 in debt service payments and $80,000 in transfers to the General Fund for park maintenance.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY

FUND 11	Actual FY2020	Adopted FY2021	Projected FY 2021	Proposed FY2022
Fund Balance, Beginning	$600,446	$457,184	$457,184	$396,588
Revenues:				
Sales Tax	420,594	400,000	412,500	415,000
Property Rental Income	14,904	12,000	4,750	0
Interest Income	5,828	7,949	300	300
Total Revenues	441,326	419,949	417,550	415,300
Expenditures:				
Operating				
Advertising	7,500	24,000	7,655	0
Travel & Training	425	2,000	500	3,030
Dues & Memberships	500	600	0	525
Subscriptions & Publications	1,500	1,500	200	0
Utilities	0	11,000	10,000	10,000
Accounting & Auditor	3,000	3,250	3,250	3,250
Legal Services	7,585	3,000	5,000	8,000
Consultants & Professionals	0	30,000	16,500	15,000
CDC Downtown BIG Grants	0	30,000	30,000	0
Park Maintenance	0	0	500	0
Rental Property Maintenance	7,476	4,000	4,000	4,000
Capital Projects	230,285	200,000	240,000	50,000
Transfer to General Fund	90,493	80,000	80,000	80,000
Transfer to Debt Service	235,825	240,028	80,541	292,527
Total Expenditures	584,589	629,378	478,146	466,332
Surplus/Deficits	(143,262)	(209,429)	(60,596)	(51,032)
Fund Balance, Ending	$457,184	$247,755	$396,588	$345,556

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The FY2022 recommended projects (excluding Community Development Corporation) total $526,991. Appropriations for each area are:

- Building / facilities improvements $410,500
- Parks improvements $41,000
- Information technology $44,500
- Fleet replacement $31,491

Request details for each area are listed in the following pages. The yellow highlighted items denote funding for FY2022.

FACILITIES 5-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

FACILITIES	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	NOTES
City Hall	27,500	20,000	100,000	80,000	10,000	
Library	10,000	20,000	31,500	25,000	30,000	
Animal Shelter	-	20,000	31,500	25,000	30,000	
Public Works Complex	365,000	-	-	-	-	Funding from CO2019
Fire Station	8,000	10,000	36,500	30,000	65,000	
Old City Hall	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Requests	**$410,500**	**$70,000**	**$199,500**	**$160,000**	**$135,000**	
Funded Requests	**$410,500**					

City Hall

Capital Project	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	NOTES
Repair/replace community room floor				20,000		waiting on estimate
Door security implementation						Paid for from Court Security Fund
Seal the exterior side of building			20,000			City Hall renovation
Kitchen removal						Discuss with Council
HVAC Unit- 203410410L (8/2020)						Replace FY28-29
HVAC Unit- 11082HF49H (2/2011)	9,500					
HVAC Unit- 180213568L (1/2018)					10,000	Replace FY26-27
HVAC Unit- 11085JET9H (2/2011)		10,000				
HVAC Unit- 191411403L (4/2019)						Replace FY27-28
HVAC Unit- 11084HKR9H (2/2011)		10,000				
HVAC Unit- 11082HF69H (2/2011)			10,000			
HVAC Unit- 11086H149H (2/2011)				10,000		
HVAC Unit- 3073RGH3F (2/2003)	9,500					
HVAC Unit- 11086H2L9H (2/2011)			10,000			
Renovate jail into property/evidence room				50,000		City Hall renovation
Replace Flooring(entire building)			60,000			City Hall renovation
Paint Building	8,500					
AED					2,000	
Renovate old dispatch office				50,000		City Hall renovation
Renovate patrol room					50,000	City Hall renovation
Replace fencing to expand PD parking lot					70,000	City Hall renovation
Security cameras (update/removal)			80,000			waiting on estimate
Restriping City Hall and City Park Parking Lot						2019 CO - $100k budgeted
Replace water heater					5,000	
Total Requests	**$27,500**	**$20,000**	**$180,000**	**$130,000**	**$137,000**	

Animal Shelter

Capital Project	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	NOTES
Storage Building						Funded in FY2021
Expanded parking				25,000		waiting on estimate
HVAC Unit- 2012363X3F (3/2020)						Replace in FY28-29
HVAC Unit- 20291RD03F (3/2020)						Replace in FY28-29
HVAC Unit- 7295M340810086 (2/2008)						
Cat Kennels						
Dog Kennels						
Replace Freezer			15,000			Installed in 2008
Concrete flatwork in yard area		9,000				
Landscaping in front of the building					15,000	waiting on estimate
Seal flooring throughout building			10,000			waiting on estimate
Repaint walls in dog kennel area					15,000	waiting on estimate
Ceiling repairs						water damage/leaking
Replace front doors		5,000				not energy efficient, seal is broken
Replace water heater(electric)		6,000				Moved from FY22 to FY23
Replace water heater(propane)			6,500			
Total Requests	**$0**	**$20,000**	**$31,500**	**$25,000**	**$30,000**	

Library

Capital Project	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	NOTES
Seal and Stripe front parking		6,000				Moved from FY22 to FY23
HVAC Unit- 30210WX2F (1/2003)						Replace in FY29-30
HVAC Unit- 20342RXC5F (8/2020)						Replace in FY28-29
HVAC Unit- 18022LRT2F (1/2018)						Replace in FY26-27
Carpet/Flooring			25,000			waiting on estimate
Replace Wall/ Meeting Room Expansion				15,000		waiting on estimate
Digital Billboard					25,000	waiting on estimate
Replacement of Doors in Restroom		3,500				waiting on estimate
Replace Library Outdoor Dropbox						Funded in FY2021
Replace water heater	6,500					
Replace lights		6,500				waiting on estimate
HVAC duct work	3,500					
Total Requests	**$ 10,000**	**$ 16,000**	**$ 25,000**	**$ 15,000**	**$ 25,000**	

Public Works Complex

Capital Project	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	NOTES
New building	365,000					Covered by CO's
New fence and gate						Covered by CO's
Concrete storage bins						Covered by CO's
Site Plan/Engineering						
Parking Lot						Covered by CO's
Total Requests	**$365,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	

Fire Station

Capital Project	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	NOTES
Bay ceiling tiles need to be replaced			20,000			Bucket truck rental needed
Interior Painting					25,000	
Bricks on front of station						in discussion with LCFD
Renovate watch office					40,000	in discussion with LCFD
HVAC Unit- 1404302718 (6/2014)				10,000		
HVAC Unit- E162528549 (5/2016)			10,000			
HVAC Unit- 9332LA15F (8/2009)		10,000				
HVAC Unit- 93321GA5F (9/2009)	8,000					
Sealing of exterior walls				20,000		waiting on estimate
Replace water heater			6,500			
Total Requests	**$8,000**	**$10,000**	**$36,500**	**$30,000**	**$65,000**	

Old City Hall

Capital Project	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	NOTES
AC Unit - Installed 2000						
AC Unit - Installed 2010						$8,000 FY2022 Not Funded
Roof						
Total Requests	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	

PARKS 5-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

PARKS	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	NOTES
City Park	8,500	20,900	19,900	26,400	29,400	
River Oaks Park	10,400	7,400	17,300	7,300	7,300	
Community Park	2,200	5,800	99,400	16,800	11,400	
Thousand Oak Park	2,600	5,300	103,600	7,300	14,400	
Willow Grove Park	41,000	79,321	67,725	70,725	175,400	
Total Requests	**$64,700**	**$118,721**	**$307,925**	**$128,525**	**$237,900**	
Total Funded Requests	**$41,000**					

City Park

Capital Project	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	NOTES
Install Field Lighting (work with local sport Assoc)						*$380,000 *need to discuss with LCSA*
Grade Soccer Fields (work with local sport Assoc)						*$100,000*need to discuss with LCSA*
Adding Wind Screens for Tennis Courts		10,000				*waiting on estimate*
Concrete Walking Trail around Park						*$125,000*
Stage/Amphitheater						
Parking Lot Sealing and Stripping						*Covered by CO's*
Work Out Equipment/ Flat Work Cost						*$15,000- to be completed after walking trail*
Tree Replacement	3,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	
Soccer Field Improvements						**need to discuss with LCSA*
Tennis Courts- Bleacher Seats	1,500	1,500				
Improvements to Basketball Court						
Sun Screen for Play Ground			9,000			**waiting on estimate (1 new in 2020)*
New Tennis Nets (4)		900	900	900	900	
Benches (12 - 6 replaced, 1 new, 5 projected for walking trail)	800	800	800	800	800	*$655 each*
New Garbage Receptacles (Replace 12)	1,500		1,500		1,500	*$467.50 each*
Picnic Tables (4)	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	*$998.85 each. $1,098.85 each ADA*
Dog Waste Stations (4)	500	500	500	500		*$350each*
Replace playground equipment		4,000	4,000	6,000	8,000	
Resurface tennis courts				15,000	15,000	*30k total, half at a time*
Total Requests	**$8,500**	**$20,900**	**$19,900**	**$26,400**	**$29,400**	

River Oak Park

Capital Project	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	NOTES
Add Additional Trees		1,500				
Replace Park Bench	800	800	800	800	800	*$655 each*
Swing Set	9,000					
New Garbage Receptacles (2)	600	600				*$467.50 each*
Replace playground equipment		4,000	4,000	6,000	6,000	
Install solar lighting			12,000			
Dog Waste Stations (5)		500	500	500	500	*$350 each*
Total Requests	**$10,400**	**$7,400**	**$17,300**	**$7,300**	**$7,300**	

Community Park

Capital Project	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	NOTES
Picnic Tables (replace 2)		1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	*$998.85 each $1,098.85 each ADA*
Garbage Receptacles (3 - replace 2, add 1)	600	600	600	600	600	*$467.50 each*
Park Benches (3)	800		800		800	*$655 each*
Walking Path			90,000			
Tree Replacement						
Replace playground equipment		4,000	6,000	6,000	8,000	
Sun Screen for playground				9,000		
Water Fountain Replacement	800		800		800	
Total Requests	**$2,200**	**$5,800**	**$99,400**	**$16,800**	**$11,400**	

Thousand Oak Park

Capital Project	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	NOTES
Install concrete Walking Tail			95,000			
New playground equipment		4,000	6,000	6,000	8,000	
Benches (Replace 5)	800	800	800	800	800	*$655 each*
Garbage Cans (3)	600		600		600	*$467.50 each*
Water Fountain Replacement					3,800	
Picnic tables (2)	1,200		1,200		1,200	*$998.85 each $1,098.85 each ADA*
Dog Waste Station (1)		500		500		*$350 each*
Total Requests	**$2,600**	**$5,300**	**$103,600**	**$7,300**	**$14,400**	

Willow Grove Park

Capital Project	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	NOTES
Replace Bollards		2,000	2,000			
Remove concrete piers/Replace Fishing Pier	19,500	56,596				**TML insurance claim reimbursement*
Additional Garbage Cans(30)	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	*$467.50 each*
Add Additional Picnic Tables (18, make 6 ADA)		3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	*$998.85 each $1,098.85 each ADA*
Improve Boat Dock and Walkway						**funding discussion needed*
Concrete Walking Trail			30,000	30,000	30,000	*complete in phases*
Install turnaround road	16,000					
Install Additional Camera System			8,000			
Repair Bird Viewpoint				3,500		
Tree Replacement	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
Signage for Parks		1,500	1,500			
Replace Pavilion Shade			9,000			
Add Playground Shades (2)				10,000	10,000	
Dog Waste Stations (5)		825	825	825		*$350 each*
Benches (15)		1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	*$655 each*
Additional Concrete Restroom					125,000	*Water-less, need weekly service*
Playground equipment		8,000	6,000	6,000		
Firewood vending machine				10,000		
Total Requests	**$41,000**	**$79,321**	**$67,725**	**$70,725**	**$175,400**	

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 5-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Information Technology Items	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	Notes
Development Services	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	
Municipal Court	2,500	2,500	-	2,500	2,500	
Administration	2,500	5,000	-	-	2,500	
Police	37,000	16,000	20,000	5,000	12,000	
Library Services	-	29,081	13,691	15,019	-	
Animal Services	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	
Public Works	2,500	-	2,500	-	2,500	
Total Requests	**$44,500**	**$56,081**	**$39,691**	**$25,019**	**$22,000**	

Development Services

Information Technology Capital Items	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	Warranty Expiry Date
Dell Latitude 7300 Laptop (BNC3673)					2,500	10/1/2025
Dell Optiflex 7070 Laptop (9S2DSZ2)			2,500			11/16/2022
Dell Precision 7540 Laptop (2VQVYY2)				2,500		11/16/2022
Apple Ipad Air (3rd Gen) DMPD41DXLMWR						
Apple Ipad Air (3rd Gen) DMPD4193LMWR						
Dell Latitude 5580 Laptop (82S79H2)		2,500				8/28/2018
Dell Docking Station 887BXY2						9/10/2023
Total Requests	**$0**	**$2,500**	**$2,500**	**$2,500**	**$2,500**	

Municipal Court

Information Technology Capital Items	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	Warranty Expiry Date
Dell OptiPlex 7070 (9SLBSZ2)		2,500			2,500	11/6/22
Dell Latitude 5500 (JLFD433)	2,500			2,500		8/12/21
Total Requests	**$2,500**	**$2,500**	**$0**	**$2,500**	**$2,500**	

Administration

Information Technology Capital Items	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	Warranty Expiry Date
Dell Precision 7550 Laptop (CS 2VJWN53)					2,500	9/11/2025
Dell Latitude 5580 Laptop (FD HMDF0N2)	2,500					11/23/2019
Dell Latitude 5590 Laptop (Com 4FKZ7S2)			2,500			12/29/2023
Dell Latitude 5500 Laptop (CM HWB2YY2)		2,500				11/13/2022
Dell Latitude E5570 Laptop (CM 6VY83G2)		2,500				4/26/2020
Dell OptiPlex 3010 Laptop (Adm BWH6BY1)						9/20/2016
Dell OptiPlex 3010 Laptop (Adm FGT0BY1)						9/14/2016
Dell Latitude 7300 Laptop (Council 78Y2673)					2,500	10/1/2025
Dell Latitude E5570 Laptop (Council FT6D3H2)						5/20/2020
Verizon Jetpack WiFi Hot Spot(359071066894476)						
Dell Docking Station (G63GG23)						9/10/2023
Dell Docking Station (6N1BXY2)						9/11/2023
Total Requests	**$2,500**	**$5,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,500**	

Police - Laptops - Miscellaneous

Information Technology Capital Items	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	Notes
Dell Latitude E5550 FM231G2		1,500			1,500	
Dell Latitude E5550		1,500			1,500	
Getac V110G3	2,500			2,500		
Getac V110G3	2,500			2,500		
Getac V110G3		2,500			2,500	
Getac V110G3		2,500			2,500	
Getac V110G3		2,500			2,500	
Asus G501J		1,500			1,500	
Latitude 7300						
Microsoft Surface Pro			1,500			
Microsoft Surface Pro			1,500			
Microsoft Surface Pro			1,500			
Microsoft Surface Pro			1,500			
Digital Video Program	32,000					
Total Requests	**$37,000**	**$12,000**	**$6,000**	**$5,000**	**$12,000**	

Police - Desktops

Information Technology Capital Items	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	Notes
Dell OptiPlex 3000	Do not Replace					
Dell OptiPlex 7050		2,000				
Dell OptiPlex 3050		2,000				
Dell OptiPlex 3020						
Dell OptiPlex 3060			2,000			
Dell OptiPlez 7070			2,000			
Dell OptiPlez 7070			2,000			
Dell OptiPlez 7070			2,000			
Dell OptiPlez 7070			2,000			
Dell OptiPlez 7070			2,000			
Dell OptiPlez 7070			2,000			
Total Requests	**$0**	**$4,000**	**$14,000**	**$0**	**$0**	

Library - Desktops

Information Technology Capital Items	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	Replacement
Dell OptiPlex 3040 (FN3FMF2)						Not Replacing
Dell OptiPlex 3050 (6NTBDV2)						Not Replacing
Dell OptiPlex 3050 (6NV6DV2)						Not Replacing
Dell OptiPlex 3050 (HS0XVP2)			2,438			Latitude 3510 Laptop
Dell OptiPlex 3050 (2SH1MP2)			2,438			Latitude 3510 Laptop
Dell OptiPlex 3050 (2S62MP2)			2,438			Latitude 3510 Laptop
Dell Optiplex 3050 (6NT8DV2)				2,438		Latitude 3510 Laptop
Dell OptiPlex 3050 (HSLZVP2)			2,438			Latitude 3510 Laptop
Dell OptiPlex 3050 (6NT7DV2)				2,438		Latitude 3510 Laptop
Dell OptiPlex 3050 (H3735F2)		2,438				Latitude 3510 Laptop
Dell OptiPlex 3050 (6NTCDV2)				2,438		Latitude 3510 Laptop
Dell OptiPlex 3050 (HRYVVP2)			2,438			Latitude 3510 Laptop
Dell OptiPlex 3050 (2XFXLP2)		2,438				Latitude 3510 Laptop
Dell Optiplex 3050 (2RZYLP2)		2,438				Latitude 3510 Laptop
Dell OptiPlex 3050 (6NT9DV2)		2,438				Latitude 3510 Laptop
Dell OptiPlex 3050 (2RRZLP2)		2,438				Latitude 3510 Laptop
Dell OptiPlex 3020M (D2BCMF2)		980				Inspiron 27 7000 All-In-One
Dell OptiPlex 3020M (9X635F2)		2,726				Latitude 5510 Laptop
Dell OptiPlex 3020M (FHLHCH2)		2,726				Latitude 5510 Laptop
Dell OptiPlex 3020M (FX635F2)		2,726				Latitude 5510 Laptop
Dell OptiPlex 390 (B5FFPS1)		1,856				Optiplex 7080 Tower
Dell OptiPlex 3020M (DW635F2)		1,280				Inspirion 27 7000 All-in-One
Dell OptiPlex 3050 (6NTDDV2)						Not Replacing
Total Requests	**$0**	**$24,485**	**$12,191**	**$7,314**	**$0**	

Library - Laptops

Information Technology Capital Items	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	Notes
Dell Mobile Precision Workstation 7550				3,553		
Dell Latitude 3590 (FRH7BV2)		2,726				
Dell Latitude 3410 LDPL-PLT01 (DH67303)				2,438		
Dell Latitude 3410 LDPL-PLT02 (9L47303)				2,438		
Dell Latitude 3410 LDPL-PLT03 (1G67303)				2,438		
Dell Latitude 3410 LDPL-PLT04 (J667303)						Replace FY 25/26
Dell Latitued 3410 LDPL-PLT05 (GH67303)						Replace FY 25/26
Dell Latitude 3410 LDPL-PLT06 (JK47303)						Replace FY 25/26
Dell Latitude 3410 LDPL-PLT07 (BG67303)						Replace FY 25/26
Dell Latitude 3410 LDPL-PLT08 (3H67303)						Replace FY 25/26
Dell Latitude 3410 LDPL-PLT09 (GB77303)						Replace FY 26/27
Dell Latitude 3410 LDPL-PLT10 (F967303)						Replace FY 26/27
Microsoft Surface Pro (5th Gen)						Not Replacing
Total Requests	**$0**	**$2,726**	**$0**	**$7,314**	**$0**	

Library Miscellanous

Information Technology Capital Items	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	Notes
Dell Universal Docking Station (staff room)		310				
Dell Universal Docking Station (staff room)		310				
Dell Universal Docking Station (staff room)		310				
Dell Single Monitor Arm - MSA20 (front desk)		160				
Dell Single Monitor Arm - MSA20 (front desk)		160				
Dell Universal Docking Station (front desk)		310				
Dell Universal Docking Station (front desk)		310				
Dell Performance Dock - WD19DCS (Director)				390		
Dell 27 Monitor (front Desk)			300			
Dell 27 Monitor (front Desk)			300			
Dell 27 Monitor (staff room)			300			
Dell 27 Monitor (staff room)			300			
Dell 27 Monitor (staff room)			300			
Total Requests	**$0**	**$1,870**	**$1,500**	**$390**	**$0**	

Animal Services

Information Technology Capital Items	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	Notes
Dell Docking Station CMP9XY2			1,000			9/10/2023
Dell OptiPlex 7070 Laptop 9SF6SZ2		1,000				11/06/2022
Dell OptiPlex 3050 6NV7DV2						2/16/2022
Dell Latitude 7300 HQR2673						10/1/2025
Verizon Jetpack WiFi Hot Spot 990006358128030						
Motorola APX 4000 Handheld Radio 426CSD1800						
Motorola APX 4000 Handheld Radio 426CSD1801						
Motorola APX 4500 In-car Radio 471CSD1187						
Total Requests	**$0**	**$1,000**	**$1,000**	**$0**	**$0**	

Public Works

Information Technology Capital Items	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	Notes
Dell Latitude 5511 (00330-53336-16439)			2,500			
Lenovo AIO (MP1ALNW8)	2,500				2,500	6/16/2019
Dell WD19 Docking Station (14272624047)						12/22/2023
Apple Ipad Air (3rd Gen) DMPD41EXLMWR						
Apple Ipad Air (3rd Gen) DMPD41EXLMWR						
Total Requests	**$2,500**	**$0**	**$2,500**	**$0**	**$2,500**	

FLEET 5-YEAR REPLACEMENT PLAN

	Year	Make	Model	Department	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	Notes
1	**2020**	**Ford**	**F350**	**Parks**						
1	2017	Ford	F250	PW			8,200			Replace 2024 (Lease)
2	2016	Ford	F550 Dump Truck	PW						Replace 2028
3	2010	Ford	F150	PW					8,200	Replace 2026 (Lease)
4	2006	Ford	F250	PW	8,200					Replace Lease
5	2006	Ford	F150	PW		8,200				Replace 2023 (Lease)
6	1992	GMC	Dump Truck	PW		50,000				
10	2018	Ford	F150	PW- Director						Replace 2028
	2020	Chevrolet	Tahoe	PD						
10	2019	Chevrolet	Tahoe	PD						
10	2012	Dodge	Charger	PD						Replace 2018 due to hail damage
11	2013	Dodge	Charger	PD		43,000				Repurpose to CID
12	2015	Dodge	Charger	PD	23,291					Replace with Tahoe (Lease)
14	2015	Dodge	Charger	PD				24,000		SRO - Replaced 2025 (Lease)
15	2015	Chevrolet	Silverado	AS				60,000		
16	2017	Ford	Explorer	PD		60,000				
17	2017	Ford	Explorer	PD		60,000				
18	2017	Ford	Explorer	PD		60,000				
19	2017	Ford	Explorer	PD			60,000			
20	2017	Ford	Explorer	PD			60,000			
21	1990	Chevrolet	Command Van	PD						
22	2014	John Deere	Zero Turn Mower	PW						
23	2014	John Deere	Zero Turn Mower	PW						WGP - Keep as back up
24	2015	John Deere	Zero Turn Mower	PW						
25	2015	John Deere	Zero Turn Mower	PW		10,300				
26	2015	JCB	Backhoe Tractor	PW						Estimated 2025-26 Replacement
27	2015	Bobcat	Skid Steer S550	PW						Estimated 2026-27 Replacement
28	2007	Bobcat	2200	PW						
29	n/a	n/a	Bucket Truck*	PW						*Proposed Purchase
				Total	**$31,491**	**$291,500**	**$128,200**	**$84,000**	**$8,200**	

AGENDA ITEM 9

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Jennifer Fung, Interim Finance Director **August 26, 2021**

Adoption of the Tax Rate for the Tax Year 2021

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on an Ordinance Levying the Ad Valorem Taxes for the 2021 Tax Year at a Rate of $0.614123 per $100 Assessed Valuation on all Taxable Property within the City's Corporate Limits as of January 1, 2021.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The proposed tax rate of $0.614123 per $100 of assessed valuation is used to fund the FY 2021-22 Budget. This proposed tax rate is a decrease from the prior year by $0.027937 but is above the no new revenue rate of $0.601281. Of the proposed tax rate, $0.558340 will be applied to fund maintenance and operations in the General Fund and $0.055783 will be applied to fund tax-supported debt (Interest and Sinking).

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The FY 2021-2022 Adopted Budget will generate approximately $83,957 or 2.42% more in property tax revenue than FY 2020-2021. Of this amount, $15,736 is tax revenue related to additional value from new construction over the past year.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

Because the tax rate will be above the Non-New Tax Rate, state law requires the motion adopting the ordinance read as follows:

"I move that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of $0.614123, which is effectively a 2.42 percent increase in the tax rate and, therefore, I further move that Ordinance No. 2021-____ be approved."

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Ordinance

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2021-____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS LEVYING THE AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE YEAR 2021 (FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022) AT A RATE OF $0.614123 PER ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($100) ASSESSED VALUATION ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS AS OF JANUARY 1, 2021, TO PROVIDE REVENUE FOR THE PAYMENT OF CURRENT EXPENSES; PROVIDING FOR AN INTEREST AND SINKING FUND FOR ALL OUTSTANDING DEBT OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS; PROVIDING FOR DUE AND DELINQUENT DATES TOGETHER WITH PENALTIES AND INTEREST; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, assessments and renditions of all taxable property in the City of Lake Dallas have been made for the year 2021 by the Denton Central Appraisal District; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has approved Ordinance No. 2021-__ adopting the City's annual budget for fiscal year 2021-2022; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that a total tax rate of $0.614123 per $100.00 assessed valuation should be adopted in order to provide funds necessary for the operations and maintenance obligations of the City and to fund required debt payments; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, upon full consideration of the matter, is of the opinion that the tax rate hereinafter set forth is proper and should be approved and adopted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. There be and is hereby levied for the tax year 2021 on all taxable property, real, personal and mixed, situated within the corporate limits of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, and not exempt by the Constitution of the State and valid State laws, a tax of $0.614123 on each one hundred dollars ($100) assessed valuation of taxable property, which shall be apportioned and distributed as follows:

(a) For the purpose of defraying the current expenditures of the municipal government of the City of Lake Dallas, a tax of $0.55834 on each one hundred dollars ($100) assessed value on all taxable property within the City.

(b) For the purpose of creating a sinking fund to pay the interest and principal maturities of all outstanding debt of the City of Lake Dallas, not otherwise provided for, a tax of $0.055783 on each one hundred dollars ($100) assessed value of taxable property within the City of Lake Dallas and shall be applied to the payment of interest and maturities of all such outstanding debt.

SECTION 2. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 6.99% PERCENT AND WILL LOWER TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $0.46.

Commented [KL1]: Are we exceeding the No New Tax Rate? If so, we need to include this and insert the correct percentage and increase in taxes on the home. If not exceeding the No New Tax Rate, then this sentence needs to be deleted.

SECTION 3. All ad valorem taxes shall become due and payable on October 1, 2021, and all ad valorem taxes for the year shall become delinquent if not paid prior to February 1, 2022. There shall be no discount for payment of taxes prior to February 1, 2022. A delinquent tax shall incur all penalty and interest authorized by law, to wit:

(a) A penalty of six percent on the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent.

(b) Provided, however, a tax delinquent on July 1, 2022, incurs a total penalty of twelve percent of the amount of delinquent tax without regard to the number of months the tax has been delinquent. A delinquent tax shall also accrue interest at the rate of one percent for each month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid. Taxes for the year 2021 and taxes for all future years that become delinquent on or after February 1 but not later than May 1, that remain delinquent on July 1 of the year in which they become delinquent, incur an additional penalty in the amount of twenty percent (20%) of taxes, penalty and interest due, pursuant to Texas Property Tax Code Section 6.30 and 33.07, as amended. Taxes assessed against tangible personal property for the year 2021 and for all future years that become delinquent on or after February 1 of a year incur an additional penalty on the later of the date the personal property taxes become subject to the delinquent tax attorney's contract, or 60 days after the date the taxes become delinquent, such penalty to be in the amount of twenty percent (20%) of taxes, penalty and interest due, pursuant to Texas Property Tax Code Section 33.11. Taxes for the year 2021 and taxes for all future years that remain delinquent on or after June 1 under Texas Property Tax Code Sections 26.07(f), 26.15(e), 31.03, 31.031, 31.032 or 31.04 incur an additional penalty in the amount of twenty percent (20%) of taxes, penalty and interest due, pursuant to Texas Property Tax Code Section 6.30 and Section 33.08, as amended.

SECTION 4. The City shall have available all the rights and remedies provided by law for the enforcement of the collection of taxes levied under this ordinance.

SECTION 5. All Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 6. Should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision thereof other than the part thereof decided to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid.

SECTION 7. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, as the law and City Charter in such cases provide.

UPON CALLING FOR A VOTE FOR APPROVAL OF THIS ORDINANCE, THE MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL VOTED AS FOLLOWS:

	Aye	**Nay**
Megan Ray, Councilmember - Place 1		
Brian Bailey, Councilmember-Place 2		
Cheryl McClain, Councilmember – Place 3		
Charlie Price, Councilmember – Place 4		
Adam Peabody, Councilmember –Place 5		

WITH ___ VOTING "AYE" AND ___ VOTING "NAY", AND AT LEAST 60% OF THE MEMBERS OF THE GOVERNING BODY VOTING IN FAVOR OF THE ORDINANCE, THIS ORDINANCE NO. 2021-____ IS DULY PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, ON THE 26TH DAY OF AUGUST 2021.

ATTEST:

____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED:

____
Andi Nolan, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

____
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:8/13/2021:124155)

AGENDA ITEM 10

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Jennifer Fung, Interim Finance Director   August 26, 2021

Ratification of the Property Tax Increase for the Fiscal Year 2021-22 Budget

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on a Resolution Ratifying the Property Tax Increase Reflected in the Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Budget.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Chapter 102 of the Local Government Code (LGC) requires certain actions be taken when the adoption of a budget will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year, even if that amount is only $1.00. Specifically, Texas Local Government Code Sec. 102.007(c) states:

"Adoption of a budget that will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year requires a separate vote of the governing body to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget. A vote under this subsection is in addition to and separate from the vote to adopt the budget or a vote to set the tax rate required by Chapter 26, Tax Code, or other law."

While the property tax rate will decrease to 0.614123 per $100 of valuation, the overall tax dollars will increase. The increase is reflective of an 8.47% increase in property valuation, including $15,736 tax revenue in new value added to the tax base.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget will generate approximately $83,957 or 2.42% more in property tax revenue than the prior year.

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

I move to approve Resolution "ratifying the tax increase reflected in the budget" as required by Local Government Code 102.007(c).

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. XXXXXX

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE PROPERTY TAX INCREASE REFLECTED IN THE 2021-2022 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, Texas Local Government Code §102.007(c) requires that adoption of a budget that raises more property tax revenue than was generated the previous year requires a record vote of the City Council to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget in addition to and separate from the record votes to approve the ordinance adopting the annual budget and the ordinance adopting the tax rate for the current tax year; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has approved Ordinance No. 2021-__ adopting the 2021-2022 fiscal year budget, which will require raising more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, desires to ratify the property tax increase reflected in Ordinance No. 2021-___ approving the 2021-2022 Fiscal Year Budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The property tax increase reflected in the 2021-2022 Fiscal Year Budget and approved pursuant to Ordinance 2021-___ is hereby ratified.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

UPON CALLING FOR A VOTE FOR APPROVAL OF THIS RESOLUTION, THE MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL VOTED AS FOLLOWS:

	Aye	Nay
Megan Ray, Councilmember - Place 1		
Brian Bailey, Councilmember-Place 2		
Cheryl McClain, Councilmember – Place 3		
Charlie Price, Councilmember – Place 4		
Adam Peabody, Councilmember –Place 5		

WITH ___ VOTING "AYE" AND ___ VOTING "NAY," THIS RESOLUTION NO. 09032020-___ WAS DULY PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, ON THE 26TH DAY OF AUGUST 2021.

APPROVED:

____
Andi Nolan, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

____
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

AGENDA ITEM 11

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Jennifer Fung, Finance Director **August 26, 2021**

Budget Amendments for Fiscal Year 2020-2021

DESCRIPTION:

Consider adoption of an Ordinance 2021 amending the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Budget of the City of Lake Dallas.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The City's Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Budget was approved at the September 3, 2020 Council meeting. Staff is proposing to amend the City's Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Budget as follows:

1. Amend the General Fund to allow for authorized expenditures of $5,495,633, previously approved at $5,402,805.
    - The expenditures increase of $92,827 (1.7%) is due to the higher than budgeted cost in Administration and Parks.
2. Amendment to Violence Against Women Grant Fund to allow for Authorized Expenditures of $93,173, previously approved at $82,265.
    - The expenditures increase of $10,908 (13%) is due to the higher than anticipated overtime cost and related payroll taxes, benefits and training costs.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

This ordinance will amend the FY 2020-21 Budget as summarized below:

Fund	Original Budget	Revised Budget
General Fund	$ 5,402,805	$ 5,495,633
Violence Against Women Grant Fund	$82,265	$93,173

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve** an ordinance amending the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Budget of the City of Lake Dallas to allow for adjustments to (funds and amounts).

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Ordinance

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2021-XXX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS ADOPTING AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 BUDGET; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas has lawfully adopted a budget for fiscal year 2020-2021; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas has determined that this budget amendment is necessary and appropriate to preserve and protect the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of the City of Lake Dallas as well as other persons in the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The fiscal year 2020-21 Budget amendments, attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated herein by reference, are hereby authorized, approved and adopted.

SECTION 2. If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word in this Ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance; and the City Council hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of this Ordinance despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect, and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are declared severable.

SECTION 3. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage on second reading.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS ON, THIS THE 26th DAY OF AUGUST 2021.

APPROVED:

____

Andi Nolan, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

Ordinance No. 2021-__
Exhibit "A"

Fund	Original Budget	Revised Budget
General Fund	$ 5,402,805	$ 5,495,633
Violence Against Women Grant Fund	$82,265	$93,173

AGENDA ITEM 12

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By:	Jennifer Fung , Interim Finance Director	August 26, 2020

Master Fee Schedule

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on Ordinance adopting a revised master fee schedule effective October 1, 2021.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Attached is a redline Master Fee Schedule for updating fees for the coming fiscal year. The items highlighted in GREEN are recommended additions, and the items highlighted in RED are recommended deletions from the current schedule. All departments are listed below.

Administrative - There will be no changes to the Administrative Fee Schedule.

Animal Services –

Miscellaneous	
Adoption	$60
Adoption	Kittens under 4 months $70 each; puppies under 4 months $100 each; all others $60 each
Release to Animal Control	$45
Release to Animal Control	$55

Development Services –

Contractor Registration	
Mechanical	$100/annually
Mechanical	Fee Waived Per State Regulations
Building Inspections	
Electric Meter Inspection	$80

Certificate of Occupancy	
Re-occupancy (reoccupying a previously used suite)	$80

Permit Fees	
Tree Removal Permit - Residential	$25 per tree
Tree Removal Permit - Commercial	$50 per tree
Tree Removal Permit - Application	$50 per tree
Payment in lieu of planting onsite	$150 per caliper inch

Community Relations – There will be no changes to the Community Relations Fee Schedule.

Library – There will be no changes to the Library Fee Schedule.

Municipal Court- There will be no changes to the Municipal Court Fee Schedule.

Police – There will be no changes to the Police Department Fee Schedule.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

Fees collected by the City should recover the associated operational and resources cost. The revenues generated from the fees go into the General Fund, or the associated Special Revenue fund.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** an ordinance adopting a revised master fee schedule for the City of Lake Dallas to be effective October 1, 2021.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Master Fee Schedule FY2021
2. Master Fee Schedule FY2022
3. Ordinance

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2021

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Administrative		
Alcohol Permit	Half the state fee for such permit; billed annually	10-32
Building Attendant Fee/Community Room Rentals	$25/hour; 2 hour minimum	
Carnival License	$250/event	14-55
Credit Card Processing	3% of total charge	45-203
Open Record Request	$.10/copy Copies under $1, fee is waived	
Open Record Request	CDs $1.00/CD	
Document Certification	$3/document	
Notary Service	Per State Fee Schedule	Tx Govt Code Ann. 406.024
Place of Recreation	$100/annually	14-114
Returned Check	$25	
Solicitor's Permit	$275/annually	78-56
Solicitor's Permit - additional agent	$75/annually	78-56
Solicitor's Permit - Renewal before expiration	$200/annual + $25 license fee	78-56
Water Well Permit	$300/well	66-31(g)

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2021

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Animal Services		
Miscellaneous		
Registration of cat or dog with spay or neuter	$8 annually	18-124
Registration of cat or dog without spay or neuter	$15 annually	18-124
Registration of livestock	$20 annually per head	18-124(a)
Rabies testing	$50	18-163
Adoption	$60	18-205
Release to Animal Control	$45	18-202(7)
Euthanasia	$50	18-206
Permit for Prohibited/Exotic Animal	No longer allowed	18-321(a)
Permit for Prohibited/Exotic Animal for Sale	No longer allowed	18-322
Quarantine	$75 and $10 per day	18-162
Impoundment		
Class A, dogs and cats	$30/1st time $50/2nd $90/3rd & subsequent	18-202(1)
Class B, goats, sheep, calves, colts	$35/1st time $60/2nd $100/3rd & subsequent	18-202(2)
Class C, horses, cows, bulls, swine, deer,mules, donkeys	$50/1st time $75/2nd $175/3rd & subsequent	18-202(3)
Class D, prohibited, exotic, or wild animals requiring capture by ACO	$150/1st time $200/2nd $275/3rd & subsequent	18-202(4)
	(Fee applicable though animal prohibited)	
Daily Care and Handling		
Class A animal	$10 per animal	18-202(5)a
Class B animal	$15 per animal	18-202(5)b
Class C animal	$25 per animal	18-202(5)c
Class D animal	$50 per animal	18-202(5)d
Confinement by private citizen - after three days	$25 per animal	18-242

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2021

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Animal Services		
Disposal of Dead Animals		
Class A, dogs and cats	$25 each	18-2c
Class B, goats, sheep, calves, colts	$35 each	18-2c
Class C, horses, cows, bulls, swine, deer,mules, donkeys	$500 each	18-2c
Class D, prohibited, exotic, or wild animals requiring capture by ACO	$75 each	18-2c
Failure to Comply with Vaccination Agreement		
First impoundment and agreement signed	Regular impoundment fees	18-202 (6)
Second impoundment and failure to comply with original agreement	Three times fee and daily care	18-202 (6)
Third and subsequent impoundment and failure to comply with original agreeme	Six time fee and daily care	18-202 (6)

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2021

Development Services	
Zoning Application	
Fee	**Fee Amount**
Board of Adjustment Special Exception	$500
Appeal/Variance	$500
Planned Development* ^	$1000 plus $10 per acre
Zoning Verification Lettter	$50
Zoning Change	$700 plus $50 an acre
Special Use Permit	$350
**** Includes initial reviews; additional reviews will be billed to the applicant***	
^ Does not include notification costs	
Plat Application	
Amending Plat (Administrative Review)	$100 plus professional review fees
Site Plan Review	$250 plus professional review fees
Minor Plat/Replat* ^	$500 plus $30 per lot; plus professional review fees
Major Plat/Replat* ^	$1200 plus $30 per lot; plus professional review fees
Filing with Denton County	Actual Costs
Notification Fee (legal notices to publication and adjacent properties)	$250
**** Includes initial reviews; additional reviews will be billed to the applicant***	
^ Does not include notification cost	
Contractor Registration	
Builder/Contractor	$100/annually
Plumbing	Fee Waived Per State Regulations
Electrical	Fee Waived Per State Regulations
Mechanical	$100/annually
Irrigation/Backflow	$100/annually
Sign Erector	$100/annually
Building Inspections	
Building (Commercial)	Table 1

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2021

Building (Residential)	$0.96 per square feet (includes garage, connected storage areas and porches)
Electrical (Commercial)	Table 1
Electrical (Residential)	$125
Plumbing (Commercial)	Table 1
Plumbing (Residential)	$125
Roofing (Commercial)	Table 1
Roofing (Residential)	$125
Mechanical (Commercial)	Table 1
Mechanical (Residential)	$125
Additional/Repairs/Remodel (Commercial)	Table 1
Additional/Repairs/Remodel (Residential)	$125 per each trade being included within the addition/repair/remodel
Demolition Permit	$100
Demolition Permit	$125
Commercial & Residential Plan Review Fee	65% of the Building Permit Fee
Multi-Family Plan Review Fee	75% of the Building Permit Fee
Multi-Family Permit	$500 per unit
Additional Plan Review Fee	$200
Professional Third-Party Review & Inspection Fees	Exact Fees Charged to the City
Park Improvement (new construction)	10% Residential Building Permit
All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.	
Alternative Housing (Tiny Homes)	
Electrical	$75
Plumbing	$75
Mechanical	$75
Fuel Gas	$75
Fence	
Residential	$125
Commerical	Table 1
Screening Wall* (Commercial)	Table 1
Screening Wall* (Residential)	$125
Retaining Wall* (Commercial)	Table 1

Retaining Wall* (Residential)	$125
**** Includes initial reviews; additional reviews will be billed to the applicant***	
**** Fees are only applied when replacing greater then 50%***	
Moving Structure	
City Limits (move in)	$200
City Limits (removing)	$100
Through City Limits (if police escort is needed)	$150 first hour plus $100.00 each additional 30 minutes
All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.	
Building Commercial Construction Fee Chart: Building Permit Valuation Table: Table 1	
Total Valuation	**Fee**
$1.00 to $1,000	$100.00
$1,001 to $5,000	$125.00
$5001 to $25,000	$125.00 for the first $5,000.00 plus $15.00 for each additional $1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including $25,000.00
$25,001 to $50,000	$425.00 for the first $25,000.00 plus $11.00 for each additional $1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including $50,000.00
$50,001 to $100,000	$700.00 for the first $50,000 plus $7.50 for each additional $1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including $100,000.00
$100,001 to $500,000	$1,075.00 for the first $100,00.00 plus $6.25 for each additional $1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including $500,000.00
$500,001 to $1,000,000	$3,575.00 for the first $500,000.00 plus $5.25 for each additional $1,000.00, or fraction thereof $1,000,000
$1,000,001.00 and up	$6,200.00 for the first $1,000,000.00 plus $3.50 for each additional $1,000.00, or fraction thereof
Professional Review Fees	Exact Fees Charged to the City
All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.	
Certificate of Occcupancy	
Residential - New Home	$125
Commercial Retail/Office Properties	$250 New Construction
Commercial Remodel or Addition	$125
Change of Certificate of Occupancy Registration - Commercial	$125

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2021

Inspections	
Inspections outside of normal business hours (2 hr min charge)	$125/hour
Reinspection (2 hr min charge)	$50/hour
Permit Fees	
Fire Code Waiver	$500
Fire Alternative Method	$200/annually
Flood Plain Development	$100 per lot
Garage Sale	$5
Irrigation/Sprinkler/Backflow (Commercial)	Table 1
Irrigation/Sprinkler/Backflow (Residential)	$125
Repair or Replace Gas or Sewer Line (Commercial)	Table 1
Repair or Replace Gas or Sewer Line (Residential)	$125
Sewer Tap	Table 1
For each water heater and vent (Commercial)	Table 1
For each water heater and vent (Residential)	$125
Grease Trap	Table 1
Roofing - Commercial	Table 1
Storm Water Drainage Inspection	Professional Review Fees (Actual)
Tree Removal Permit - Residential	$25 per tree
Tree Removal Permit - Commercial	$50 per tree
Working without a permit	Double Permit Fee
Energy Code Review and Inspection	Actual Cost of Third Party Inspector
Permit Fee not specified	$125
Grading (Commercial and Residential)	$100 plus actual professional review fees
Infrastructure Inspection Fee	4% Construction Cost
All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.	
Accessory Structures	
Accessory Structure/Carport	$125
All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.	

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2021

Health Inspections	
Food Establishments (Annual)	$400.00
Reinspections	$35.00
Special Events/Temporary Food Establishments	$85.00
Public Swimming Pools (Annual)	$100.00
Plan Review (Permanent Structure)	$150.00
Farmers Market	
Permit fee (Annual)	$50.00
Food Truck	
Permit fee (Annual)	$85.00
Health Inspection (Annual)	$130.00
Use of Public Land in lieu of gross reciepts (3 day use fee)	$50.00
Reinspection	$50.00
Pools and Spas	
In-ground, site built pool	$600
Above-ground pool (over 2 ft.)	$250
Site built Spa	$600
Code Enforcement	
Code Violation Administrative Fee	$250.00
Code Violation Abatement	Actual Costs
Substandard/Dangerous Structure	Actual Cost of Structure but not less than $250.00
*Non-collection by the City of these costs and fees shall result in interest at the rate of 10% and filing a lien against the property. Also, the City reserves the right to take appropriate steps to foreclose on the lien as provided by law.	
HUD-Code Manufactured Home	
Move in	Table 1

	Signs
Sign	Table 1
Special Event (except exempted)	$25.00
Real Estate Sign (> 6 sq. ft.)	$50.00
Portable Sign	$75.00
Model Home	$50.00
Development/Project Sign (6 months)	$150.00
Sign, Awning/Canopy	Table 1
Neon Light Sign	$50.00
Signs, Banners, Flag and Pennants	$25.00
Sign, Political	N/A
Sign (with light)	$125 plus Table 1
Sign, Digital	$150 plus Table 1
Sign, Temporary	$35
Sign, Repair and Reface	Table 1
All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.	

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2021

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Community Relations		
Employee Cost		
Public Works Employee Hourly Rate	$100/ Hr	
Willow Grove Park Camping		
Primitive	$15/night	74-112(1)
RV (w/water & electric)	$25/ night	74-112(2)
Key Deposit for water & electric	$15 refundable	74-112(3)
Primitive - Senior Rate	$11.25/night	
RV - Senior Rate	$18.75/night	
Willow Grove Park Day Use and Boat Ramp		
Boat Ramp Daily Use fee	$10/day	
Boat Ramp Annual Pass (Lake Dallas Resident)	$40/yr	
Boat Ramp Annual Pass (Additional Vehicle)	$5/yr per vehicle (Residents only)	
Entrance Fee	$5/day/vehicle	
Entrance Fee Annual Pass (Lake Dallas Resident`	No charge	
Entrance Fee Annual Pass (Additional Vehicle)	$5/yr	
Replacement fee for lost pass	$5	
Community Room & Community Kitchen Rental		
Rental Rate - Lake Dallas resident	$30/hour $50/hour w/kitchen	
Rental Rate Non Resdient	$45/ hourr $75 W/Kitchen	
Rental Rate - Lake Dallas non-profit/civic	$10/hour $20/hour w/kitchen	
Cleaning Fee (deducted from refundable deposit)	$50/room $100/room w/kitchen	
Cleaning Fee for Lake Dallas non-profit/civic	$25/room $50/room w/kitchen	
Building Attendant Fee/Community Room Rental	$25/hour; 2 hour minimum	
Park Rental		
City Park	$200/Deposit $30/hr $15/hr/non-profits;civic	
Community Park	$50 Deposit $20/hr $10/hr/non-profits,civic	
River Oaks Park	$50 Deposit $20/hr $10/hr/non-profits,civic	
Thousand Oaks Park	$50 Deposit $20/hr $10/hr/non-profits,civic	
Willow Grove Pavillion	$75/Deposit $75/day $15/hr/non-profits;civic	
City Park Soccer Field	$1.75 per non-resident child	
Event Vendors (Mardi Gras)		
10 x 10 booth/Lake Dallas Resident	$45	
20 x 10 booth/Lake Dallas Resident	$90	
10 x 10 booth	$50	
20 x 10 booth	$100	
Electricity	$25	
Parade Entry	$10	
Event Vendors (July 4th)		
10 x 10 booth/Lake Dallas Resident	$45	
20 x 10 booth/Lake Dallas Resident	$90	
10 x 10 booth	$50	
20 x 10 booth	$100 8/27/2020	

Electricity	$25	
Parade Entry	$10	

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2021

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Library		
Copy Machine		
Copies: Black & White	$0.10 per copy	
Copies: Color	$0.25 per copy	
Faxes	$.0.75	
Personal DVD/CD/Bluray	$1.00	
cleaning & resurfacing		
Fines & Late Fees		
Books	$0.10 per day overdue	
DVDs	$1.00 per day overdue	
Lost Materials	Cost of Material + $3.00 processing fee	
Membership		
Non-Resident	$25.00 annually	
Rentals		
Building Rental	$50.00 deposit	
	$30.00/hr	

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2021

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Municipal Court		
Collection Service	30% of the amount of debt 60 days past due	34-36
Municipal Court Building Security	$4.90/offense	34-34
Municipal Court Technology	$4/offense	34-33
Time Payment	$15/ Offense Starts on January 1, 2020	

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2021

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Police Department		
Accident Report	$6	
Open Record Request	$.10/copy Copies under $1, fee is waived	
Open Record Request	CDs $1.00/CD	
Open Record Request	DVDs $3.00/DVD	
Document Certification	$3/document	
Alarm Permit	$50 annually	38-41
Fingerprinting	$10/per person	
Off Truck Route Permit	$150	
Outside Special Event	$25/ 1 day $35/2 day $$50/3 day	14-137
Sexually Oriented Business License	$500/annually	26-123
Towing Service Permit	$75/annually	114-71
Golf Cart Registration	$25/annually	Ord. 2019-32
False burglar alarm service charge		38-51
Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$50	
Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$75	
Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	$100	

Police Department		
False fire alarm		
Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$50	
Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$75	
Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	$100	
False robbery alarm	$100	

Police Department		
False medical assistance alarm		
Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$50	
Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$75	
Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	$100	

Police Department		
False emergency assistance/personal distress/panic alarm		
Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$50	
Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$75	
Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	$100	
Permit reinstatement fee	$100	

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2021-___

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, ADOPTING A REVISED MASTER FEE SCHEDULE FOR THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS TO INCLUDE THE CHARGES TO BE IMPOSED IN CONNECTION WITH CITY ACTIVITIES; ESTABLISHING BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION PERMIT FEES; ESTABLISHING FEES FOR OTHER APPLICATIONS, INSPECTIONS, AND PERMITS; PROVIDING THAT OTHER FEES NOT LISTED BUT NOW CHARGED PURSUANT TO OTHER ORDINANCES SHALL REMAIN IN EFFECT UNTIL TRANSFERRED TO THE MASTER FEE SCHEDULE BY ORDINANCE AMENDMENT; PROVIDING A CONFLICTS RESOLUTION CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas has previously adopted a comprehensive Master Fee Schedule to set forth fees and charges to be assessed and collected by the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, on the recommendation of City Administration, desires to revise the Master Fee Schedule in order to amend a number of charges and fees set forth therein to be effective beginning October 1, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, finds it to be in the public interest to amend the City's Master Fee Schedule as recommended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. Upon the effective date of this Ordinance, the fees and charges set forth in the Master Fee Schedule attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A" shall be collected on behalf of the City for the listed permits, licenses or services. Such fees are established to cover the costs incurred by the City where such services are required for license and permit issuance, plan review, investigation, inspection, reinspection, and approval. Notwithstanding the attached Master Fee Schedule, the City Council shall have full discretion to waive or reduce any fee should the Council find that such waiver or reduction is required or desirable because of special circumstances.

SECTION 2. In the event of a conflict between the amount of a fee set out in the Master Fee Schedule and the provisions of any other City ordinance, the provisions of the Master Fee Schedule shall prevail; however, this ordinance shall not amend, abolish or change any fee heretofore established that is not listed in the Master Fee Schedule and such fees shall continue in effect for all purposes until amended by ordinance or by ordinance or resolution transferred to the Master Fee Schedule.

SECTION 3. Future amendments, changes and revisions to the Master Fee Schedule may be affected by resolution or ordinance of the City Council, and not by ordinance only. To facilitate future amendments, the Council may enact a resolution that adopts a revised fee schedule that replaces the existing Master Fee Schedule.

SECTION 4. Should any article, paragraph, subdivision, clause or provision of this ordinance or the Lake Dallas Municipal Code as amended hereby be adjudged or held to be invalid, unenforceable or unconstitutional for any reason, such judgment or holding shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part so declared to be invalid, unenforceable or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5. This Ordinance shall take effect on October 1, 2021, from and after its passage and the publication of the caption as the law in such cases provide. The fees enacted by this Ordinance shall apply to applications filed and services provided on or after October 1, 2021.

DULY ADOPTED AND APPROVED this the 26th day of August 2021.

APPROVED:

____
Andi Nolan, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

____
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:8/19/2021:124256)

Ordinance No. 2021-XX
Exhibit “A
Master Fee Schedule

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2022

Administrative		
Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Alcohol Permit	Half the state fee for such permit; billed annually	10-32
Building Attendant Fee/Community Room Rental	$25/hour; 2 hour minimum	
Carnival License	$250/event	14-55
Credit Card Processing	3% of total charge	45-203
Open Record Request	$.10/copy Copies under $1, fee is waived	
Open Record Request	CDs $1.00/CD	
Document Certification	$3/document	
Notary Service	Per State Fee Schedule	Tx Govt Code Ann. 406.024
Place of Recreation	$100/annually	14-114
Returned Check	$25	
Solicitor's Permit	$275/annually	78-56
Solicitor's Permit - additional agent	$75/annually	78-56
Solicitor's Permit - Renewal before expiration	$200/annual + $25 license fee	78-56
Water Well Permit	$300/well	66-31(g)

Ordinance No. 2021-XX
Exhibit “A
Master Fee Schedule

Animal Services		
Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Miscellaneous		
Registration of cat or dog with spay or neuter	$8 annually	18-124
Registration of cat or dog without spay or neuter	$15 annually	18-124
Registration of livestock	$20 annually per head	18-124(a)
Rabies testing	$50	18-163
Adoption	Kittens under 4 months $70 each/puppies under 4 months $100 each/$60 each for all others	18-205
Release to Animal Control	$55	18-202(7)
Euthanasia	$50	18-206
Permit for Prohibited/Exotic Animal	No longer allowed	18-321(a)
Permit for Prohibited/Exotic Animal for Sale	No longer allowed	18-322
Quarantine	$75 and $10 per day	18-162
Impoundment		
Class A, dogs and cats	$30/1st time $50/2nd $90/3rd & subsequent	18-202(1)
Class B, goats, sheep, calves, colts	$35/1st time $60/2nd $100/3rd & subsequent	18-202(2)
Class C, horses, cows, bulls, swine, deer, mules, donkeys	$50/1st time $75/2nd $175/3rd & subsequent	18-202(3)
Class D, prohibited, exotic, or wild animals requiring capture by ACO	$150/1st time $200/2nd $275/3rd & subsequent	18-202(4)
	(Fee applicable though animal prohibited)	
Daily Care and Handling		
Class A animal	$10 per animal	18-202(5)a
Class B animal	$15 per animal	18-202(5)b
Class C animal	$25 per animal	18-202(5)c
Class D animal	$50 per animal	18-202(5)d
Confinement by private citizen - after three days	$25 per animal	18-242
Disposal of Dead Animals		
Class A, dogs and cats	$25 each	18-2c
Class B, goats, sheep, calves, colts	$35 each	18-2c
Class C, horses, cows, bulls, swine, deer, mules, donkeys	$500 each	18-2c
Class D, prohibited, exotic, or wild animals requiring capture by ACO	$75 each	18-2c
Failure to Comply with Vaccination Agreement		
First impoundment and agreement signed	Regular impoundment fees	18-202 (6)
Second impoundment and failure to comply with original agreement	Three times fee and daily care	18-202 (6)
Third and subsequent impoundment and failure to comply with original agreement	Six time fee and daily care	18-202 (6)

Ordinance No. 2021-XX
Exhibit "A
Master Fee Schedule

Development Services	
Zoning Application	
Fee	**Fee Amount**
Board of Adjustment Special Exception	$500
Appeal/Variance	$500
Planned Development* ^	$1000 plus $10 per acre
Zoning Verification Letter	$50
Zoning Change	$700 plus $50 an acre
Special Use Permit	$350
**** Includes initial reviews; additional reviews will be billed to the applicant***	
^ Does not include notification costs	
Plat Application	
Amending Plat (Administrative Review)	$100 plus professional review fees
Site Plan Review	$250 plus professional review fees
Minor Plat/Replat* ^	$500 plus $30 per lot; plus professional review fees
Major Plat/Replat* ^	$1200 plus $30 per lot; plus professional review fees
Filing with Denton County	Actual Costs
Notification Fee (legal notices to publication and adjacent pro	$250
**** Includes initial reviews; additional reviews will be billed to the applicant***	
^ Does not include notification cost	
Contractor Registration	
Mechanical	Fee Waived Per State Regulations
Irrigation/Backflow	$100/annually
Sign Erector	$100/annually
Building Inspections	
Electric Meter Inspection	$80
Plumbing (Commercial)	Table 1
Plumbing (Residential)	$125
Roofing (Commercial)	Table 1
Roofing (Residential)	$125
Mechanical (Commercial)	Table 1
Mechanical (Residential)	$125
Additional/Repairs/Remodel (Commercial)	Table 1
Additional/Repairs/Remodel (Residential)	$125 per each trade being included within the addition/repair/remodel
Demolition Permit	$100
Demolition Permit	$125
Commercial & Residential Plan Review Fee	65% of the Building Permit Fee
Multi-Family Plan Review Fee	75% of the Building Permit Fee
Multi-Family Permit	$500 per unit
Additional Plan Review Fee	$200
Professional Third-Party Review & Inspection Fees	Exact Fees Charged to the City
Park Improvement (new construction)	10% Residential Building Permit
All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.	

Ordinance No. 2021-XX
Exhibit "A
Master Fee Schedule

Alternative Housing (Tiny Homes)	
Electrical	$75
Plumbing	$75
Mechanical	$75
Fuel Gas	$75
Fence	
Residential	$125
Commercial	Table 1
Screening Wall* (Commercial)	Table 1
Screening Wall* (Residential)	$125
Retaining Wall* (Commercial)	Table 1
Retaining Wall* (Residential)	$125
**** Includes initial reviews; additional reviews will be billed to the applicant***	
**** Fees are only applied when replacing greater then 50%***	
Moving Structure	
City Limits (move in)	$200
City Limits (removing)	$100
Through City Limits (if police escort is needed)	$150 first hour plus $100.00 each additional 30 minutes
All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.	
Building Commercial Construction Fee Chart: Building Permit Valuation Table: Table 1	
Total Valuation	**Fee**
$1.00 to $1,000	$100.00
$1,001 to $5,000	$125.00
$5001 to $25,000	$125.00 for the first $5,000.00 plus $15.00 for each additional $1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including $25,000.00
$25,001 to $50,000	$425.00 for the first $25,000.00 plus $11.00 for each additional $1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including $50,000.00
$50,001 to $100,000	$700.00 for the first $50,000 plus $7.50 for each additional $1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including $100,000.00
$100,001 to $500,000	$1,075.00 for the first $100,00.00 plus $6.25 for each additional $1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including $500,000.00
$500,001 to $1,000,000	$3,575.00 for the first $500,000.00 plus $5.25 for each additional $1,000.00, or fraction thereof $1,000,000
$1,000,001.00 and up	$6,200.00 for the first $1,000,000.00 plus $3.50 for each additional $1,000.00, or fraction thereof
Professional Review Fees	Exact Fees Charged to the City
All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.	
Certificate of Occupancy	
Residential - New Home	$125
Commercial Retail/Office Properties	$250 New Construction
Commercial Remodel or Addition	$125
Change of Certificate of Occupancy Registration - Commercia	$125
Re-occupancy (reoccupying a previously used suite)	$80
Inspections	
Inspections outside of normal business hours (2 hr. min charge	$125/hour
Reinspection (2 hr. min charge)	$50/hour

Ordinance No. 2021-XX
Exhibit "A
Master Fee Schedule

Permit Fees	
Fire Code Waiver	$500
Fire Alternative Method	$200/annually
Flood Plain Development	$100 per lot
Garage Sale	$5
Irrigation/Sprinkler/Backflow (Commercial)	Table 1
Irrigation/Sprinkler/Backflow (Residential)	$125
Repair or Replace Gas or Sewer Line (Commercial)	Table 1
Repair or Replace Gas or Sewer Line (Residential)	$125
Sewer Tap	Table 1
For each water heater and vent (Commercial)	Table 1
For each water heater and vent (Residential)	$125
Grease Trap	Table 1
Roofing - Commercial	Table 1
Storm Water Drainage Inspection	Professional Review Fees (Actual)
Tree Removal Permit - Application	$50 per tree
Payment in lieu of planting onsite	$150 per caliper inch
Working without a permit	Double Permit Fee
Energy Code Review and Inspection	Actual Cost of Third Party Inspector
Permit Fee not specified	$125
Grading (Commercial and Residential)	$100 plus actual professional review fees
Infrastructure Inspection Fee	4% Construction Cost
All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.	
Accessory Structures	
Accessory Structure/Carport	$125
All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.	
Health Inspections	
Food Establishments (Annual)	$400.00
Reinspection's	$35.00
Special Events/Temporary Food Establishments	$85.00
Public Swimming Pools (Annual)	$100.00
Plan Review (Permanent Structure)	$150.00
Farmers Market	
Permit fee (Annual)	$50.00
Food Truck	
Permit fee (Annual)	$85.00
Health Inspection (Annual)	$130.00
Use of Public Land in lieu of gross receipts (3 day use fee)	$50.00
Reinspection	$50.00
Pools and Spas	
In-ground, site built pool	$600
Above-ground pool (over 2 ft.)	$250
Site built Spa	$600

Ordinance No. 2021-XX
Exhibit "A
Master Fee Schedule

Code Enforcement	
Code Violation Administrative Fee	$250.00
Code Violation Abatement	Actual Costs
Substandard/Dangerous Structure	Actual Cost of Structure but not less than $250.00
*Non-collection by the City of these costs and fees shall result in interest at the rate of 10% and filing a lien against the property. Also, the City reserves the right to take appropriate steps to foreclose on the lien as provided by law.	
HUD-Code Manufactured Home	
Move in	Table 1
Signs	
Sign	Table 1
Special Event (except exempted)	$25.00
Real Estate Sign (> 6 sq. ft.)	$50.00
Portable Sign	$75.00
Model Home	$50.00
Development/Project Sign (6 months)	$150.00
Sign, Awning/Canopy	Table 1
Neon Light Sign	$50.00
Signs, Banners, Flag and Pennants	$25.00
Sign, Political	N/A
Sign (with light)	$125 plus Table 1
Sign, Digital	$150 plus Table 1
Sign, Temporary	$35
Sign, Repair and Reface	Table 1
All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.	

Ordinance No. 2021-XX
Exhibit "A
Master Fee Schedule

Community Relations		
Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Employee Cost		
Public Works Employee Hourly Rate	$100/ Hr.	
Willow Grove Park Camping		
Primitive	$15/night	74-112(1)
RV (w/water & electric)	$25/ night	74-112(2)
Key Deposit for water & electric	$15 refundable	74-112(3)
Primitive - Senior Rate	$11.25/night	
RV - Senior Rate	$18.75/night	
Willow Grove Park Day Use and Boat Ramp		
Boat Ramp Daily Use fee	$10/day	
Boat Ramp Annual Pass (Lake Dallas Resident)	$40/yr.	
Boat Ramp Annual Pass (Additional Vehicle)	$5/yr. per vehicle (Residents only)	
Entrance Fee	$5/day/vehicle	
Entrance Fee Annual Pass (Lake Dallas Resident)	No charge	
Entrance Fee Annual Pass (Additional Vehicle)	$5/yr.	
Replacement fee for lost pass	$5	
Community Room & Community Kitchen Rental		
Rental Rate - Lake Dallas resident	$30/hour $50/hour w/kitchen	
Rental Rate Non Resident	$45/ hour $75 W/Kitchen	
Rental Rate - Lake Dallas non-profit/civic	$10/hour $20/hour w/kitchen	
Cleaning Fee (deducted from refundable deposit)	$50/room $100/room w/kitchen	
Cleaning Fee for Lake Dallas non-profit/civic	$25/room $50/room w/kitchen	
Building Attendant Fee/Community Room Rentals	$25/hour; 2 hour minimum	
Park Rental		
City Park	$200/Deposit $30/hr. $15/hr./non-profits; civic	
Community Park	$50 Deposit $20/hr $10/hr/non-profits, civic	
River Oaks Park	$50 Deposit $20/hr $10/hr/non-profits, civic	
Thousand Oaks Park	$50 Deposit $20/hr $10/hr/non-profits, civic	
Willow Grove Pavilion	$75/Deposit $75/day $15/hr/non-profits; civic	
City Park Soccer Field	$1.75 per non-resident child	
Event Vendors (Mardi Gras)		
10 x 10 booth/Lake Dallas Resident	$45	
20 x 10 booth/Lake Dallas Resident	$90	
10 x 10 booth	$50	
20 x 10 booth	$100	
Electricity	$25	
Parade Entry	$10	
Event Vendors (July 4th)		
10 x 10 booth/Lake Dallas Resident	$45	
20 x 10 booth/Lake Dallas Resident	$90	
10 x 10 booth	$50	
20 x 10 booth	$100	
Electricity	$25	
Parade Entry	$10	

Ordinance No. 2021-XX
Exhibit "A
Master Fee Schedule

Library		
Copy Machine		
Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Copies: Black & White	$0.10 per copy	
Copies: Color	$0.25 per copy	
Faxes	$.0.75	
Personal DVD/CD/Blu-ray	$1.00	
cleaning & resurfacing		
Fines & Late Fees		
Books	$0.10 per day overdue	
DVDs	$1.00 per day overdue	
Lost Materials	Cost of Material + $3.00 processing fee	
Membership		
Non-Resident	$25.00 annually	
Rentals		
Building Rental	$50.00 deposit	
	$30.00/hr	

Ordinance No. 2021-XX
Exhibit "A
Master Fee Schedule

Municipal Court		
Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Collection Service	30% of the amount of debt 60 days past due	34-36
Municipal Court Building Security	$4.90/offense	34-34
Municipal Court Technology	$4/offense	34-33
Time Payment	$15/ Offense Starts on January 1, 2020	

Ordinance No. 2021-XX
Exhibit "A
Master Fee Schedule

Police Department		
Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Accident Report	$6	
Open Record Request	$.10/copy Copies under $1, fee is waived	
Open Record Request	CDs $1.00/CD	
Open Record Request	DVDs $3.00/DVD	
Document Certification	$3/document	
Alarm Permit	$50 annually	38-41
Fingerprinting	$10/per person	
Off Truck Route Permit	$150	
Outside Special Event	$25/ 1 day $35/2 day $$50/3 day	14-137
Sexually Oriented Business License	$500/annually	26-123
Towing Service Permit	$75/annually	114-71
Golf Cart Registration	$25/annually	Ord. 2019-32
False burglar alarm service charge		38-51
Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$50	
Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$75	
Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	$100	
False fire alarm		
Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$50	
Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$75	
Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	$100	
False robbery alarm	$100	
False medical assistance alarm		
Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$50	
Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$75	
Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	$100	
False emergency assistance/personal distress/panic alarm		
Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$50	
Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$75	
Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	$100	
Permit reinstatement fee	$100	

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2022

Administrative		
Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Alcohol Permit	Half the state fee for such permit; billed annually	10-32
Building Attendant Fee/Community Room Rental	$25/hour; 2 hour minimum	
Carnival License	$250/event	14-55
Credit Card Processing	3% of total charge	45-203
Open Record Request	$.10/copy Copies under $1, fee is waived	
Open Record Request	CDs $1.00/CD	
Document Certification	$3/document	
Notary Service	Per State Fee Schedule	Tx Govt Code Ann. 406.024
Place of Recreation	$100/annually	14-114
Returned Check	$25	
Solicitor's Permit	$275/annually	78-56
Solicitor's Permit - additional agent	$75/annually	78-56
Solicitor's Permit - Renewal before expiration	$200/annual + $25 license fee	78-56
Water Well Permit	$300/well	66-31(g)

Animal Services		
Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Miscellaneous		
Registration of cat or dog with spay or neuter	$8 annually	18-124
Registration of cat or dog without spay or neuter	$15 annually	18-124
Registration of livestock	$20 annually per head	18-124(a)
Rabies testing	$50	18-163
Adoption	Kittens under 4 months $70 each/puppies under 4 months $100 each/$60 each for all others	18-205
Release to Animal Control	$55	18-202(7)
Euthanasia	$50	18-206
Permit for Prohibited/Exotic Animal	No longer allowed	18-321(a)
Permit for Prohibited/Exotic Animal for Sale	No longer allowed	18-322
Quarantine	$75 and $10 per day	18-162
Impoundment		
Class A, dogs and cats	$30/1st time $50/2nd $90/3rd & subsequent	18-202(1)
Class B, goats, sheep, calves, colts	$35/1st time $60/2nd $100/3rd & subsequent	18-202(2)
Class C, horses, cows, bulls, swine, deer, mules, donkeys	$50/1st time $75/2nd $175/3rd & subsequent	18-202(3)
Class D, prohibited, exotic, or wild animals requiring capture by ACO	$150/1st time $200/2nd $275/3rd & subsequent	18-202(4)
	(Fee applicable though animal prohibited)	
Daily Care and Handling		
Class A animal	$10 per animal	18-202(5)a
Class B animal	$15 per animal	18-202(5)b
Class C animal	$25 per animal	18-202(5)c
Class D animal	$50 per animal	18-202(5)d
Confinement by private citizen - after three days	$25 per animal	18-242
Disposal of Dead Animals		
Class A, dogs and cats	$25 each	18-2c
Class B, goats, sheep, calves, colts	$35 each	18-2c
Class C, horses, cows, bulls, swine, deer, mules, donkeys	$500 each	18-2c
Class D, prohibited, exotic, or wild animals requiring capture by ACO	$75 each	18-2c
Failure to Comply with Vaccination Agreement		
First impoundment and agreement signed	Regular impoundment fees	18-202 (6)
Second impoundment and failure to comply with original agreement	Three times fee and daily care	18-202 (6)
Third and subsequent impoundment and failure to comply with original agreement	Six time fee and daily care	18-202 (6)

Development Services	
Zoning Application	
Fee	**Fee Amount**
Board of Adjustment Special Exception	$500
Appeal/Variance	$500
Planned Development* ^	$1000 plus $10 per acre
Zoning Verification Letter	$50
Zoning Change	$700 plus $50 an acre
Special Use Permit	$350
**** Includes initial reviews; additional reviews will be billed to the applicant***	
^ Does not include notification costs	
Plat Application	
Amending Plat (Administrative Review)	$100 plus professional review fees
Site Plan Review	$250 plus professional review fees
Minor Plat/Replat* ^	$500 plus $30 per lot; plus professional review fees
Major Plat/Replat* ^	$1200 plus $30 per lot; plus professional review fees
Filing with Denton County	Actual Costs
Notification Fee (legal notices to publication and adjacent pro	$250
**** Includes initial reviews; additional reviews will be billed to the applicant***	
^ Does not include notification cost	
Contractor Registration	
Mechanical	Fee Waived Per State Regulations
Irrigation/Backflow	$100/annually
Sign Erector	$100/annually
Building Inspections	
Electric Meter Inspection	$80
Plumbing (Commercial)	Table 1
Plumbing (Residential)	$125
Roofing (Commercial)	Table 1
Roofing (Residential)	$125
Mechanical (Commercial)	Table 1
Mechanical (Residential)	$125
Additional/Repairs/Remodel (Commercial)	Table 1
Additional/Repairs/Remodel (Residential)	$125 per each trade being included within the addition/repair/remodel
Demolition Permit	$100
Demolition Permit	$125
Commercial & Residential Plan Review Fee	65% of the Building Permit Fee
Multi-Family Plan Review Fee	75% of the Building Permit Fee
Multi-Family Permit	$500 per unit
Additional Plan Review Fee	$200
Professional Third-Party Review & Inspection Fees	Exact Fees Charged to the City
Park Improvement (new construction)	10% Residential Building Permit
All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.	

Alternative Housing (Tiny Homes)	
Electrical	$75
Plumbing	$75
Mechanical	$75
Fuel Gas	$75
Fence	
Residential	$125
Commercial	Table 1
Screening Wall* (Commercial)	Table 1
Screening Wall* (Residential)	$125
Retaining Wall* (Commercial)	Table 1
Retaining Wall* (Residential)	$125
**** Includes initial reviews; additional reviews will be billed to the applicant***	
**** Fees are only applied when replacing greater then 50%***	
Moving Structure	
City Limits (move in)	$200
City Limits (removing)	$100
Through City Limits (if police escort is needed)	$150 first hour plus $100.00 each additional 30 minutes
All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.	
Building Commercial Construction Fee Chart: Building Permit Valuation Table: Table 1	
Total Valuation	**Fee**
$1.00 to $1,000	$100.00
$1,001 to $5,000	$125.00
$5001 to $25,000	$125.00 for the first $5,000.00 plus $15.00 for each additional $1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including $25,000.00
$25,001 to $50,000	$425.00 for the first $25,000.00 plus $11.00 for each additional $1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including $50,000.00
$50,001 to $100,000	$700.00 for the first $50,000 plus $7.50 for each additional $1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including $100,000.00
$100,001 to $500,000	$1,075.00 for the first $100,00.00 plus $6.25 for each additional $1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including $500,000.00
$500,001 to $1,000,000	$3,575.00 for the first $500,000.00 plus $5.25 for each additional $1,000.00, or fraction thereof $1,000,000
$1,000,001.00 and up	$6,200.00 for the first $1,000,000.00 plus $3.50 for each additional $1,000.00, or fraction thereof
Professional Review Fees	Exact Fees Charged to the City
All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.	
Certificate of Occupancy	
Residential - New Home	$125
Commercial Retail/Office Properties	$250 New Construction
Commercial Remodel or Addition	$125
Change of Certificate of Occupancy Registration - Commercia	$125
Re-occupancy (reoccupying a previously used suite)	$80
Inspections	
Inspections outside of normal business hours (2 hr. min charge	$125/hour
Reinspection (2 hr. min charge)	$50/hour

Permit Fees	
Fire Code Waiver	$500
Fire Alternative Method	$200/annually
Flood Plain Development	$100 per lot
Garage Sale	$5
Irrigation/Sprinkler/Backflow (Commercial)	Table 1
Irrigation/Sprinkler/Backflow (Residential)	$125
Repair or Replace Gas or Sewer Line (Commercial)	Table 1
Repair or Replace Gas or Sewer Line (Residential)	$125
Sewer Tap	Table 1
For each water heater and vent (Commercial)	Table 1
For each water heater and vent (Residential)	$125
Grease Trap	Table 1
Roofing - Commercial	Table 1
Storm Water Drainage Inspection	Professional Review Fees (Actual)
Tree Removal Permit - Application	$50 per tree
Payment in lieu of planting onsite	$150 per caliper inch
Working without a permit	Double Permit Fee
Energy Code Review and Inspection	Actual Cost of Third Party Inspector
Permit Fee not specified	$125
Grading (Commercial and Residential)	$100 plus actual professional review fees
Infrastructure Inspection Fee	4% Construction Cost
All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.	
Accessory Structures	
Accessory Structure/Carport	$125
All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.	
Health Inspections	
Food Establishments (Annual)	$400.00
Reinspection's	$35.00
Special Events/Temporary Food Establishments	$85.00
Public Swimming Pools (Annual)	$100.00
Plan Review (Permanent Structure)	$150.00
Farmers Market	
Permit fee (Annual)	$50.00
Food Truck	
Permit fee (Annual)	$85.00
Health Inspection (Annual)	$130.00
Use of Public Land in lieu of gross receipts (3 day use fee)	$50.00
Reinspection	$50.00
Pools and Spas	
In-ground, site built pool	$600
Above-ground pool (over 2 ft.)	$250
Site built Spa	$600

Code Enforcement	
Code Violation Administrative Fee	$250.00
Code Violation Abatement	Actual Costs
Substandard/Dangerous Structure	Actual Cost of Structure but not less than $250.00
*Non-collection by the City of these costs and fees shall result in interest at the rate of 10% and filing a lien against the property. Also, the City reserves the right to take appropriate steps to foreclose on the lien as provided by law.	
HUD-Code Manufactured Home	
Move in	Table 1
Signs	
Sign	Table 1
Special Event (except exempted)	$25.00
Real Estate Sign (> 6 sq. ft.)	$50.00
Portable Sign	$75.00
Model Home	$50.00
Development/Project Sign (6 months)	$150.00
Sign, Awning/Canopy	Table 1
Neon Light Sign	$50.00
Signs, Banners, Flag and Pennants	$25.00
Sign, Political	N/A
Sign (with light)	$125 plus Table 1
Sign, Digital	$150 plus Table 1
Sign, Temporary	$35
Sign, Repair and Reface	Table 1
All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.	

Community Relations		
Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Employee Cost		
Public Works Employee Hourly Rate	$100/ Hr.	
Willow Grove Park Camping		
Primitive	$15/night	74-112(1)
RV (w/water & electric)	$25/ night	74-112(2)
Key Deposit for water & electric	$15 refundable	74-112(3)
Primitive - Senior Rate	$11.25/night	
RV - Senior Rate	$18.75/night	
Willow Grove Park Day Use and Boat Ramp		
Boat Ramp Daily Use fee	$10/day	
Boat Ramp Annual Pass (Lake Dallas Resident)	$40/yr.	
Boat Ramp Annual Pass (Additional Vehicle)	$5/yr. per vehicle (Residents only)	
Entrance Fee	$5/day/vehicle	
Entrance Fee Annual Pass (Lake Dallas Resident)	No charge	
Entrance Fee Annual Pass (Additional Vehicle)	$5/yr.	
Replacement fee for lost pass	$5	
Community Room & Community Kitchen Rental		
Rental Rate - Lake Dallas resident	$30/hour $50/hour w/kitchen	
Rental Rate Non Resident	$45/ hour $75 W/Kitchen	
Rental Rate - Lake Dallas non-profit/civic	$10/hour $20/hour w/kitchen	
Cleaning Fee (deducted from refundable deposit)	$50/room $100/room w/kitchen	
Cleaning Fee for Lake Dallas non-profit/civic	$25/room $50/room w/kitchen	
Building Attendant Fee/Community Room Rentals	$25/hour; 2 hour minimum	
Park Rental		
City Park	$200/Deposit $30/hr. $15/hr./non-profits; civic	
Community Park	$50 Deposit $20/hr $10/hr/non-profits, civic	
River Oaks Park	$50 Deposit $20/hr $10/hr/non-profits, civic	
Thousand Oaks Park	$50 Deposit $20/hr $10/hr/non-profits, civic	
Willow Grove Pavilion	$75/Deposit $75/day $15/hr/non-profits; civic	
City Park Soccer Field	$1.75 per non-resident child	
Event Vendors (Mardi Gras)		
10 x 10 booth/Lake Dallas Resident	$45	
20 x 10 booth/Lake Dallas Resident	$90	
10 x 10 booth	$50	
20 x 10 booth	$100	
Electricity	$25	
Parade Entry	$10	
Event Vendors (July 4th)		
10 x 10 booth/Lake Dallas Resident	$45	
20 x 10 booth/Lake Dallas Resident	$90	
10 x 10 booth	$50	
20 x 10 booth	$100	
Electricity	$25	
Parade Entry	$10	

Library		
Copy Machine		
Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Copies: Black & White	$0.10 per copy	
Copies: Color	$0.25 per copy	
Faxes	$.0.75	
Personal DVD/CD/Blu-ray	$1.00	
cleaning & resurfacing		
Fines & Late Fees		
Books	$0.10 per day overdue	
DVDs	$1.00 per day overdue	
Lost Materials	Cost of Material + $3.00 processing fee	
Membership		
Non-Resident	$25.00 annually	
Rentals		
Building Rental	$50.00 deposit	
	$30.00/hr	

Municipal Court		
Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Collection Service	30% of the amount of debt 60 days past due	34-36
Municipal Court Building Security	$4.90/offense	34-34
Municipal Court Technology	$4/offense	34-33
Time Payment	$15/ Offense Starts on January 1, 2020	

Police Department		
Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Accident Report	$6	
Open Record Request	$.10/copy Copies under $1, fee is waived	
Open Record Request	CDs $1.00/CD	
Open Record Request	DVDs $3.00/DVD	
Document Certification	$3/document	
Alarm Permit	$50 annually	38-41
Fingerprinting	$10/per person	
Off Truck Route Permit	$150	
Outside Special Event	$25/ 1 day $35/2 day $$50/3 day	14-137
Sexually Oriented Business License	$500/annually	26-123
Towing Service Permit	$75/annually	114-71
Golf Cart Registration	$25/annually	Ord. 2019-32
False burglar alarm service charge		38-51
Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$50	
Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$75	
Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	$100	
False fire alarm		
Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$50	
Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$75	
Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	$100	
False robbery alarm	$100	
False medical assistance alarm		
Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$50	
Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$75	
Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	$100	
False emergency assistance/personal distress/panic alarm		
Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$50	
Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	$75	
Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	$100	
Permit reinstatement fee	$100	

AGENDA ITEM 13

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Jennifer Fung, Interim Finance Director **August 26, 2021**

Investment Policy and Strategy

DESCRIPTION:

Discuss and take appropriate action on a resolution adopting an update to the City of Lake Dallas Investment Policy and Strategy as required by the Texas Government Code 2256.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The City Council adopted Resolution No. 05142020-17 on May 14, 2020, which approved the City's current investment policy. City Administration has reviewed the current policy and is proposing an updated investment policy that is drafted to comply with the Public Funds Investment Act.

Changes recommended in the investment policy are to extend the maturity date for authorized investments in obligations of the United States Government, its agencies and instrumentalities, and certificates of deposits from two years to three years.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The change may provide higher interest yield for the City.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** the resolution approving the City of Lake Dallas Investment Policy and Strategy.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution Adopting the City of Lake Dallas Investment Policy and Strategy
2. Proposed Investment Policy
3. Current Investment Policy

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

INVESTMENT POLICY AND STRATEGY

Adopted May 14, 2020

I. INTRODUCTION

It is the policy of the City of Lake Dallas that the administration of its funds and the investment of those funds shall be handled as its highest public trust. Investments shall be made in a manner which will provide the maximum security of principal while meeting the daily cash flow needs of the City and conforming to the Public Funds Investment Act (the "Act") Texas Government Code Chapter 2256. It is the intent of the City to be in complete compliance with local law and the Act.

The receipt of a market rate of return will be secondary to the requirements for safety and liquidity. The earnings from investment will be used in a manner that best serves the interests of the City.

The purpose of this Policy is to set specific investment policy and strategy guidelines. Direct specific investment parameters for the investment of public funds in Texas are found in the Act. The Public Funds Collateral Act, Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code, specifies collateral requirements for all public Texas funds deposits.

II. SCOPE

This investment policy applies to all financial assets of the City and any new funds created unless specifically exempted by the City Council and this Policy.

III. OBJECTIVES

It is the policy of the City that all funds shall be managed and invested with four primary objectives, listed in order of their priority: safety, liquidity, diversification and yield. Investments are to be chosen in a manner which promotes diversity. To match anticipated cash flow requirements, the maximum weighted average maturity (WAM) of the overall portfolio may not exceed six (6) months.

Safety

The primary objective of the investment activity is the preservation of capital. Each investment transaction shall be conducted in a manner to avoid capital losses, whether from security defaults, safekeeping, or erosion of market value. Investments in high credit quality securities and decisions based on anticipated cash needs are primary factors in providing safety.

Liquidity

The investment portfolio shall be structured to meet all expected obligations in a timely manner. This shall be achieved by matching investment maturities with forecasted cash flow liabilities and maintaining additional liquidity for unexpected liabilities.

Diversification

The portfolio shall be diversified by institution, market sector, and maturity as much as possible.

Yield

The benchmark for the commingled portfolio shall be the comparable period six (6) month U.S. Treasury Bill, designated for its comparability to the expected average cash flow pattern, and the Policy maximum weighted average maturity (WAM) limit of six (6) months. The investment program shall seek to augment returns above this threshold consistent with risk limitations identified and the City's prudent investment strategy.

Cash management is the process of managing funds in order to insure maximum cash availability and reasonable yield on short-term investments. The City shall strive for a cash management program which includes timely collection of accounts receivable, vendor payments in accordance with invoice terms, and prudent investment of assets.

IV. INVESTMENT STRATEGY

The City may maintain one commingled portfolio for investment purposes which incorporates the specific uses and the unique characteristics of the funds in the portfolio. The investment strategy has as its primary objective assurance that anticipated liabilities are matched and adequate investment liquidity provided. The City shall pursue a conservative portfolio management strategy based on a buy-and-hold philosophy. This may be accomplished by creating a laddered maturity structure with some extension for yield enhancement. The maximum maturity of any security will be twenty-four (24) months and the maximum dollar weighted average maturity of six (6) months or less will be calculated using the stated final maturity date of each security.

The investment strategy for debt service funds shall have as its primary objective the timely payment of debt service obligations. Successive debt service dates will be fully funded before any investment extensions are made.

V. DELEGATION OF RESPONSIBILITY

No unauthorized person may engage in an investment transaction and all transactions shall be executed as provided under the terms of this Policy and its supporting procedures.

Investment Officer(s)

The City Manager and Finance Director will be designated as Investment Officers, by City Council resolution, responsible for investment decisions and activities. The Investment Officer(s) are responsible for creating and maintaining the portfolio in accordance with this Policy, providing timely quarterly reporting to the Council, and establishing supporting procedures. The City may further contract with an SEC registered investment adviser for non-discretionary management of the portfolio.

All investment officers shall attend at least ten (10) hours of training, from sources approved by the City Council, within twelve months of designation as investment officer and shall attend eight (8) hours of training every two successive fiscal years.

Investment Officers shall refrain from personal and business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the investment program or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions. Disclosure shall be made to the City Manager. An Investment Officer who has a personal business relationship within the two levels of blood or marriage with an organization seeking to sell an investment to the City who meets the parameters established in the Act, shall file a statement disclosing that relationship to the City Council and the Texas Ethics Commission.

City Council Responsibilities

The City Council holds ultimate fiduciary responsibility for the portfolio. It will designate investment officer(s), receive and review quarterly reporting, approve and provide for investment officer training, annually approve broker/dealers, and annually review and adopt the Investment Policy and Strategy.

VI. PRUDENCE AND CONTROLS

The standard of prudence to be applied to all City investments shall be the "prudent person" rule, which states:

> "Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived."

In determining whether an investment officer has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the determination shall be made taking into consideration the investment of all funds under the City's control over which the officer has responsibility rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment.

The Investment Officer, acting in accordance with written procedures and exercising due diligence, shall be responsible but not liable for a specific security's credit risk or market price changes, provided that these deviations are reported immediately, and that appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments.

Internal Controls

The Investment Officer is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls to reasonably assure that assets are protected from loss, theft, or misuse. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and, the valuation of costs and benefits requires ongoing estimates and judgments by management.

The internal controls shall address the following points at a minimum:

- Control of collusion,
- Separation of transaction authority from accounting and record keeping,
- Safekeeping of owned and pledged securities,
- Clear delegation of authority,
- Written confirmation for all transactions, and
- Review, maintenance and monitoring of security procedures both manual and automated.

Annually, the Investment Officer shall perform an internal compliance audit to assure compliance with requirements of this Policy and the Act. Annually, the City's external auditor shall review the quarterly reports.

Cash Flow Forecasting

Cash flow forecasting is designed to protect and sustain the cash flow requirements of the City. The Investment Officer will analyze needs and maintain a cash flow plan to monitor and forecast cash positions for investment purposes.

Competitive Bidding

All security transactions will be made on documented competitive bid basis to assure the City is receiving the best available market rates. When-issued, US agency securities should be compared to other securities available in the secondary market to determine competitiveness.

Monitoring Credit Ratings

The Act requires that securities requiring a specific credit rating must be liquidated if the rating falls below the minimum rating. The Investment Officer shall monitor, on no less than a monthly basis, the credit rating on all authorized investments in the portfolio for which the policy requires a credit rating. The rating should be based upon independent information from a nationally recognized rating agency. If any security falls below the minimum rating required by Policy, the Investment Officer shall notify the City Council of the loss of rating, and liquidation options within two days

Monitoring FDIC Status for Mergers and Acquisitions

A merger or acquisition of brokered CDs into one bank reduces FDIC coverage. The Investment Officer shall monitor, on no less than a weekly basis, the status and ownership of all banks issuing brokered CD securities owned by the City based upon information from the FDIC (fdic.gov). If any bank has been acquired or merged with another bank in which brokered CDs are owned by the City, the Investment Officer or Adviser shall immediately liquidate any brokered CD which places the City above the FDIC insurance level.

VII. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

Assets of the City may be invested only in the following instruments as further defined by the Act. If changes are made to the Act they will not be authorized until this Policy is modified and adopted by the City Council. All investment transactions will be made on a competitive basis.

a) Obligations of the United States Government, its agencies and instrumentalities with a maximum stated maturity of two (2) years excluding mortgage backed securities.

b) Fully insured or collateralized depository certificates of deposit from banks in Texas, with a maximum maturity of two (2) years insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its successor, or collateralized in accordance with this Policy.

c) AAA-rated, Texas Local Government Investment Pools which strive to maintain a $1 net asset value (NAV) AND as defined by the Act and authorized by resolution of the City Council.

d) AAA-rated, SEC registered money market mutual funds in compliance with SEC Rule 2a-7 and striving to maintain a $1 net asset value.

e) FDIC insured, brokered certificates of deposit securities from a bank in any US state, delivered versus payment (DVP) to the City's safekeeping agent, not to exceed twelve (12) months to maturity. Before purchase, the Investment Officer must verify the FDIC status of the bank on www.fdic.gov to assure that the bank is FDIC insured.

f) FDIC insured or collateralized interest bearing and money market accounts from any FDIC insured bank in Texas.

g) Share certificates from credit unions doing business in Texas which are fully insured by the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund and with a maximum stated maturity of twelve (12) months.

h) General debt obligations of any US state or political subdivision rated A or better with a stated maturity not to exceed twelve (12) months.

<u>Delivery versus Payment</u>

All securities shall be purchased on a delivery versus payment (DVP) settlement basis. Funds shall not be released until receipt of the security by the City's approved safekeeping depository. The depository shall provide the City with proof of ownership or claim by an original document delivered to the City.

VIII. REPORTING

<u>Quarterly Reporting</u>

The Investment Officers shall prepare and submit a signed quarterly investment report to the City Council in accordance with the Act giving detail information on each portfolio and bank position and summary information to permit an informed outside reader to evaluate the performance of the investment program. The report will include the following at a minimum:

- A full description of each individual security or bank/pool position held at the end of the reporting period including the amortized book and market value at the beginning and end of the period,
- Unrealized gains or losses (book value minus market value),
- Overall change in market value during the period as a measure of volatility,
- Weighted average yield of the portfolio and its applicable benchmarks,
- Earnings for the period (accrued interest plus accretion minus amortization),
- Allocation analysis of the total portfolio by market sector and maturity, and
- Statement of compliance of the investment portfolio with the Act and the Investment Policy signed by the Investment Officer(s).

Market prices for the calculation of market value will be obtained from independent sources.

IX. FINANCIAL COUNTER-PARTIES

<u>Depository</u>

At least every five years, a banking services depository shall be selected through a competitive request for proposal [application] or bid process in accordance with Chapter 105 of the Texas Local Government Code. In selecting a depository, the services, cost of services, credit worthiness, earnings potential, and collateralization by the institutions shall be considered. If securities require safekeeping, the RFP/bid will request information on safekeeping services. The depository contract will provide for collateral if balances exceed the FDIC insurance balance per tax identification number.

All time and demand deposits in any depository of the City shall always be insured or collateralized in accordance with this Policy.

Other banking institutions from which the City may purchase certificates of deposit or place interest bearing accounts will also be designated as a depository for depository/collateral purposes. All depositories will execute a depository agreement and have the Bank's Board or Bank Loan Committee pass a resolution approving the agreement if collateral is required.

Security Broker/Dealers

All broker/dealers who desire to transact business with the City must supply the following documents to the Investments Officer(s).

- Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) certification and CRD #
- proof of Texas State Securities registration

Each broker/dealer will be sent a copy of the City's investment policy. If material changes are made to the policy, the new policy will be sent to the broker/dealer.

Each local government pool must be provided a copy of the City's current Investment Policy and certify to a review of the Policy stating that the pool has controls in place to assure only Policy approved investments will be sold to the City.

A list of qualified broker/dealers will be reviewed and approved at least annually by the City Council. In order to perfect the DVP process the banking services depository, or its brokerage subsidiary, will not be used as a broker.

XI. COLLATERAL

Time and Demand Deposits Pledged Collateral

All bank time and demand deposits shall be collateralized above the FDIC coverage by pledged collateral. In order to anticipate market changes and provide a level of security for all funds, collateral will be maintained and monitored by the pledging depository at a market value of 102% of the deposited principal and accrued interest on the deposits. The bank shall monitor and maintain the margins on a daily basis.

Collateral pledged to secure deposits shall be held by an independent financial institution outside the holding company of the depository. If required, the collateral agreement with the depository shall be approved by resolution of the Bank Board or Bank Loan Committee. The Custodian or bank shall provide a monthly report of collateral directly to the City.

All collateral shall be subject to inspection and audit by the City or its independent auditors.

Authorized Collateral

Only the following securities are authorized as collateral for time and demand deposits or repurchase agreements:

a) FDIC insurance coverage.
b) Obligations of the United States, its agencies or instrumentalities, or evidence of indebtedness of the United States guaranteed as to principal and interest including MBS and CMO which pass the bank test.
c) Obligations of any US state or of a county, City or other political subdivision of any state having been rated as investment grade (investment rating no less than "A" or its equivalent) by two nationally recognized rating agencies.
d) Letter of Credit from the FHLB.

Preference will be given to pledged collateral securities.

XI. SAFEKEEPING

All purchased securities are to be cleared to the City's safekeeping agent on a delivery versus payment (DVP) basis. All safekeeping arrangements shall be approved by the Investment Officer and an agreement of the terms executed in writing. The independent third-party safekeeping agent shall be required to issue safekeeping receipts to the City listing each specific security, rate, description, maturity, CUSIP number, and other pertinent information.

XII. INVESTMENT POLICY ADOPTION

The City's Investment Policy shall be reviewed and adopted by resolution of the City Council no less than annually. Any changes made to the Policy must be noted in the adopting resolution.

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 08262021-xxx

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS INVESTMENT POLICY ATTACHED HERETO AS EXHIBIT "A"; DECLARING THAT THE CITY COUNCIL HAS COMPLETED ITS REVIEW OF THE INVESTMENT POLICY OF THE CITY AND THAT EXHIBIT "A" RECORDS ANY CHANGES TO THE INVESTMENT POLICY; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas has adopted an investment policy; and,

WHEREAS, Section 2256.005, Texas Government Code requires the City Council to review the investment policies and investment strategies not less than annually and to adopt a resolution or order stating the review has been completed and record any changes made to either the investment policies or investment strategies.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City's Investment Policy, attached as Exhibit "A", is hereby adopted and shall govern the investment policies for the City, and shall define the authority of the investment official of the City from and after the effective date of this resolution.

SECTION 2. The City Council of the City of Lake Dallas has completed its review of the investment policies and investment strategies and any changes made to either the investment policies or investment strategies are recorded in Exhibit "A" hereto.

SECTION 3. Should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this resolution be adjudged or held to be void or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of said resolution which shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. This resolution shall become effective immediately from and after its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 26TH DAY OF AUGUST 2021.

APPROVED:

____
Andi Nolan, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

Resolution No. 08262021-____
Exhibit “A”

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

INVESTMENT POLICY
Adopted August 26, 2021

I. INTRODUCTION

It is the policy of the City of Lake Dallas that the administration of its funds and the investment of those funds shall be handled as its highest public trust. Investments shall be made in a manner which will provide the maximum security of principal while meeting the daily cash flow needs of the City and conforming to the Public Funds Investment Act (the “Act”) Texas Government Code Chapter 2256. It is the intent of the City to be in complete compliance with local law and the Act.

The receipt of a market rate of return will be secondary to the requirements for safety and liquidity. The earnings from investment will be used in a manner that best serves the interests of the City.

The purpose of this Policy is to set specific investment policy and strategy guidelines. Direct specific investment parameters for the investment of public funds in Texas are found in the Act. The Public Funds Collateral Act, Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code, specifies collateral requirements for all public Texas funds deposits.

II. SCOPE

This investment policy applies to all financial assets of the City and any new funds created unless specifically exempted by the City Council and this Policy.

III. OBJECTIVES

It is the policy of the City that all funds shall be managed and invested with four primary objectives, listed in order of their priority: safety, liquidity, diversification and yield. Investments are to be chosen in a manner which promotes diversity. To match anticipated cash flow requirements, the maximum weighted average maturity (WAM) of the overall portfolio may not exceed six (6) months.

Safety
The primary objective of the investment activity is the preservation of capital. Each investment transaction shall be conducted in a manner to avoid capital losses, whether from security defaults, safekeeping, or erosion of market value. Investments in high

credit quality securities and decisions based on anticipated cash needs are primary factors in providing safety.

Liquidity
The investment portfolio shall be structured to meet all expected obligations in a timely manner. This shall be achieved by matching investment maturities with forecasted cash flow liabilities and maintaining additional liquidity for unexpected liabilities.

Diversification
The portfolio shall be diversified by institution, market sector, and maturity as much as possible.

Yield
The benchmark for the commingled portfolio shall be the comparable period six (6) month U.S. Treasury Bill, designated for its comparability to the expected average cash flow pattern, and the Policy maximum weighted average maturity (WAM) limit of six (6) months. The investment program shall seek to augment returns above this threshold consistent with risk limitations identified and the City's prudent investment strategy.

Cash management is the process of managing funds in order to insure maximum cash availability and reasonable yield on short-term investments. The City shall strive for a cash management program which includes timely collection of accounts receivable, vendor payments in accordance with invoice terms, and prudent investment of assets.

IV. INVESTMENT STRATEGY

The City may maintain one commingled portfolio for investment purposes which incorporates the specific uses and the unique characteristics of the funds in the portfolio. The investment strategy has as its primary objective assurance that anticipated liabilities are matched and adequate investment liquidity provided. The City shall pursue a conservative portfolio management strategy based on a buy-and-hold philosophy. This may be accomplished by creating a laddered maturity structure with some extension for yield enhancement. The maximum maturity of any security will be twenty-four (24) months and the maximum dollar weighted average maturity of six (6) months or less will be calculated using the stated final maturity date of each security.

The investment strategy for debt service funds shall have as its primary objective the timely payment of debt service obligations. Successive debt service dates will be fully funded before any investment extensions are made.

V. DELEGATION OF RESPONSIBILITY

No unauthorized person may engage in an investment transaction and all transactions shall be executed as provided under the terms of this Policy and its supporting procedures.

Investment Officer(s)
The City Manager and Finance Director will be designated as Investment Officers, by City Council resolution, responsible for investment decisions and activities. The Investment Officer(s) are responsible for creating and maintaining the portfolio in accordance with this Policy, providing timely quarterly reporting to the Council, and establishing supporting procedures. The City may further contract with an SEC registered investment adviser for non-discretionary management of the portfolio.

All investment officers shall attend at least ten (10) hours of training, from sources approved by the City Council, within twelve months of designation as investment officer and shall attend eight (8) hours of training every two successive fiscal years.

Investment Officers shall refrain from personal and business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the investment program or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions. Disclosure shall be made to the City Manager. An Investment Officer who has a personal business relationship within the two levels of blood or marriage with an organization seeking to sell an investment to the City who meets the parameters established in the Act, shall file a statement disclosing that relationship to the City Council and the Texas Ethics Commission.

City Council Responsibilities
The City Council holds ultimate fiduciary responsibility for the portfolio. It will designate investment officer(s), receive and review quarterly reporting, approve and provide for investment officer training, annually approve broker/dealers, and annually review and adopt the Investment Policy and Strategy.

VI. PRUDENCE AND CONTROLS

The standard of prudence to be applied to all City investments shall be the “prudent person” rule, which states:

> “Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived.”

In determining whether an investment officer has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the determination shall be made taking into consideration the investment of all funds under the City’s control over which the officer has responsibility rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment.

The Investment Officer, acting in accordance with written procedures and exercising due diligence, shall be responsible but not liable for a specific security’s credit risk or market price changes, provided that these deviations are reported immediately, and that appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments.

Internal Controls
The Investment Officer is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls to reasonably assure that assets are protected from loss, theft, or misuse. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and, the valuation of costs and benefits requires ongoing estimates and judgments by management.

The internal controls shall address the following points at a minimum:

- Control of collusion,
- Separation of transaction authority from accounting and record keeping,
- Safekeeping of owned and pledged securities,
- Clear delegation of authority,
- Written confirmation for all transactions, and
- Review, maintenance and monitoring of security procedures both manual and automated.

Annually, the Investment Officer shall perform an internal compliance audit to assure compliance with requirements of this Policy and the Act. Annually, the City's external auditor shall review the quarterly reports.

Cash Flow Forecasting
Cash flow forecasting is designed to protect and sustain the cash flow requirements of the City. The Investment Officer will analyze needs and maintain a cash flow plan to monitor and forecast cash positions for investment purposes.

Competitive Bidding
All security transactions will be made on documented competitive bid basis to assure the City is receiving the best available market rates. When-issued, US agency securities should be compared to other securities available in the secondary market to determine competitiveness.

Monitoring Credit Ratings
The Act requires that securities requiring a specific credit rating must be liquidated if the rating falls below the minimum rating. The Investment Officer shall monitor, on no less than a monthly basis, the credit rating on all authorized investments in the portfolio for which the policy requires a credit rating. The rating should be based upon independent information from a nationally recognized rating agency. If any security falls below the minimum rating required by Policy, the Investment Officer shall notify the City Council of the loss of rating, and liquidation options within two days.

Monitoring FDIC Status for Mergers and Acquisitions
A merger or acquisition of brokered CDs into one bank reduces FDIC coverage. The Investment Officer shall monitor, on no less than a weekly basis, the status and ownership of all banks issuing brokered CD securities owned by the City based upon information from the FDIC (fdic.gov). If any bank has been acquired or merged with another bank in

which brokered CDs are owned by the City, the Investment Officer or Adviser shall immediately liquidate any brokered CD which places the City above the FDIC insurance level.

VII. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

Assets of the City may be invested only in the following instruments as further defined by the Act. If changes are made to the Act they will not be authorized until this Policy is modified and adopted by the City Council. All investment transactions will be made on a competitive basis.

a) Obligations of the United States Government, its agencies and instrumentalities with a maximum stated maturity of three years excluding mortgage backed securities.

b) Fully insured or collateralized depository certificates of deposit from banks in Texas, with a maximum maturity of three years insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its successor, or collateralized in accordance with this Policy.

c) AAA-rated, Texas Local Government Investment Pools which strive to maintain a $1 net asset value (NAV) AND as defined by the Act and authorized by resolution of the City Council.

d) AAA-rated, SEC registered money market mutual funds in compliance with SEC Rule 2a-7 and striving to maintain a $1 net asset value.

e) FDIC insured, brokered certificates of deposit securities from a bank in any US state, delivered versus payment (DVP) to the City's safekeeping agent, not to exceed three years to maturity. Before purchase, the Investment Officer must verify the FDIC status of the bank on www.fdic.gov to assure that the bank is FDIC insured.

f) FDIC insured or collateralized interest bearing and money market accounts from any FDIC insured bank in Texas.

g) Share certificates from credit unions doing business in Texas which are fully insured by the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund and with a maximum stated maturity of three years.

h) General debt obligations of any US state or political subdivision rated A or better with a stated maturity not to exceed three years.

Delivery versus Payment
All securities shall be purchased on a delivery versus payment (DVP) settlement basis. Funds shall not be released until receipt of the security by the City's approved safekeeping depository. The depository shall provide the City with proof of ownership or claim by an original document delivered to the City.

VIII. REPORTING

Quarterly Reporting
The Investment Officers shall prepare and submit a signed quarterly investment report to the City Council in accordance with the Act giving detail information on each portfolio and bank position and summary information to permit an informed outside reader to evaluate the performance of the investment program. The report will include the following at a minimum:

- A full description of each individual security or bank/pool position held at the end of the reporting period including the amortized book and market value at the beginning and end of the period,
- Unrealized gains or losses (book value minus market value),
- Overall change in market value during the period as a measure of volatility,
- Weighted average yield of the portfolio and its applicable benchmarks,
- Earnings for the period (accrued interest plus accretion minus amortization),
- Allocation analysis of the total portfolio by market sector and maturity, and
- Statement of compliance of the investment portfolio with the Act and the Investment Policy signed by the Investment Officer(s).

Market prices for the calculation of market value will be obtained from independent sources.

IX. FINANCIAL COUNTER-PARTIES

Depository
At least every five years, a banking services depository shall be selected through a competitive request for proposal [application] or bid process in accordance with Chapter 105 of the Texas Local Government Code. In selecting a depository, the services, cost of services, credit worthiness, earnings potential, and collateralization by the institutions shall be considered. If securities require safekeeping, the RFP/bid will request information on safekeeping services. The depository contract will provide for collateral if balances exceed the FDIC insurance balance per tax identification number.

All time and demand deposits in any depository of the City shall always be insured or collateralized in accordance with this Policy.

Other banking institutions from which the City may purchase certificates of deposit or place interest bearing accounts will also be designated as a depository for depository/collateral purposes. All depositories will execute a depository agreement and have the Bank's Board or Bank Loan Committee pass a resolution approving the agreement if collateral is required.

<u>Security Broker/Dealers</u>
All broker/dealers who desire to transact business with the City must supply the following documents to the Investments Officer(s).

- Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) certification and CRD #
- proof of Texas State Securities registration

Each broker/dealer will be sent a copy of the City's investment policy. If material changes are made to the policy, the new policy will be sent to the broker/dealer.

Each local government pool must be provided a copy of the City's current Investment Policy and certify to a review of the Policy stating that the pool has controls in place to assure only Policy approved investments will be sold to the City.

A list of qualified broker/dealers will be reviewed and approved at least annually by the City Council. In order to perfect the DVP process the banking services depository, or its brokerage subsidiary, will not be used as a broker.

XI. COLLATERAL

Time and Demand Deposits Pledged Collateral
All bank time and demand deposits shall be collateralized above the FDIC coverage by pledged collateral. In order to anticipate market changes and provide a level of security for all funds, collateral will be maintained and monitored by the pledging depository at a market value of 102% of the deposited principal and accrued interest on the deposits. The bank shall monitor and maintain the margins on a daily basis.

Collateral pledged to secure deposits shall be held by an independent financial institution outside the holding company of the depository. If required, the collateral agreement with the depository shall be approved by resolution of the Bank Board or Bank Loan Committee. The Custodian or bank shall provide a monthly report of collateral directly to the City.

All collateral shall be subject to inspection and audit by the City or its independent auditors.

<u>Authorized Collateral</u>
Only the following securities are authorized as collateral for time and demand deposits or repurchase agreements:

a) FDIC insurance coverage.

b) Obligations of the United States, its agencies or instrumentalities, or evidence of indebtedness of the United States guaranteed as to principal and interest including MBS and CMO which pass the bank test.
c) Obligations of any US state or of a county, City or other political subdivision of any state having been rated as investment grade (investment rating no less than “A” or its equivalent) by two nationally recognized rating agencies.
d) Letter of Credit from the FHLB.

Preference will be given to pledged collateral securities.

XI. SAFEKEEPING

All purchased securities are to be cleared to the City’s safekeeping agent on a delivery versus payment (DVP) basis. All safekeeping arrangements shall be approved by the Investment Officer and an agreement of the terms executed in writing. The independent third-party safekeeping agent shall be required to issue safekeeping receipts to the City listing each specific security, rate, description, maturity, CUSIP number, and other pertinent information.

XII. INVESTMENT POLICY ADOPTION

The City’s Investment Policy shall be reviewed and adopted by resolution of the City Council no less than annually. Any changes made to the Policy must be noted in the adopting resolution.

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

INVESTMENT POLICY

Adopted August 26, 2021

I. INTRODUCTION

It is the policy of the City of Lake Dallas that the administration of its funds and the investment of those funds shall be handled as its highest public trust. Investments shall be made in a manner which will provide the maximum security of principal while meeting the daily cash flow needs of the City and conforming to the Public Funds Investment Act (the “Act”) Texas Government Code Chapter 2256. It is the intent of the City to be in complete compliance with local law and the Act.

The receipt of a market rate of return will be secondary to the requirements for safety and liquidity. The earnings from investment will be used in a manner that best serves the interests of the City.

The purpose of this Policy is to set specific investment policy and strategy guidelines. Direct specific investment parameters for the investment of public funds in Texas are found in the Act. The Public Funds Collateral Act, Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code, specifies collateral requirements for all public Texas funds deposits.

II. SCOPE

This investment policy applies to all financial assets of the City and any new funds created unless specifically exempted by the City Council and this Policy.

III. OBJECTIVES

It is the policy of the City that all funds shall be managed and invested with four primary objectives, listed in order of their priority: safety, liquidity, diversification and yield. Investments are to be chosen in a manner which promotes diversity. To match anticipated cash flow requirements, the maximum weighted average maturity (WAM) of the overall portfolio may not exceed six (6) months.

<u>Safety</u>

The primary objective of the investment activity is the preservation of capital. Each investment transaction shall be conducted in a manner to avoid capital losses, whether from security defaults, safekeeping, or erosion of market value. Investments in high credit quality securities and decisions based on anticipated cash needs are primary factors in providing safety.

Liquidity
The investment portfolio shall be structured to meet all expected obligations in a timely manner. This shall be achieved by matching investment maturities with forecasted cash flow liabilities and maintaining additional liquidity for unexpected liabilities.

Diversification
The portfolio shall be diversified by institution, market sector, and maturity as much as possible.

Yield
The benchmark for the commingled portfolio shall be the comparable period six (6) month U.S. Treasury Bill, designated for its comparability to the expected average cash flow pattern, and the Policy maximum weighted average maturity (WAM) limit of six (6) months. The investment program shall seek to augment returns above this threshold consistent with risk limitations identified and the City's prudent investment strategy.

Cash management is the process of managing funds in order to insure maximum cash availability and reasonable yield on short-term investments. The City shall strive for a cash management program which includes timely collection of accounts receivable, vendor payments in accordance with invoice terms, and prudent investment of assets.

IV. INVESTMENT STRATEGY

The City may maintain one commingled portfolio for investment purposes which incorporates the specific uses and the unique characteristics of the funds in the portfolio. The investment strategy has as its primary objective assurance that anticipated liabilities are matched and adequate investment liquidity provided. The City shall pursue a conservative portfolio management strategy based on a buy-and-hold philosophy. This may be accomplished by creating a laddered maturity structure with some extension for yield enhancement. The maximum maturity of any security will be twenty-four (24) months and the maximum dollar weighted average maturity of six (6) months or less will be calculated using the stated final maturity date of each security.

The investment strategy for debt service funds shall have as its primary objective the timely payment of debt service obligations. Successive debt service dates will be fully funded before any investment extensions are made.

V. DELEGATION OF RESPONSIBILITY

No unauthorized person may engage in an investment transaction and all transactions shall be executed as provided under the terms of this Policy and its supporting procedures.

Investment Officer(s)

The City Manager and Finance Director will be designated as Investment Officers, by City Council resolution, responsible for investment decisions and activities. The Investment Officer(s) are responsible for creating and maintaining the portfolio in accordance with this Policy, providing timely quarterly reporting to the Council, and establishing supporting procedures. The City may further contract with an SEC registered investment adviser for non-discretionary management of the portfolio.

All investment officers shall attend at least ten (10) hours of training, from sources approved by the City Council, within twelve months of designation as investment officer and shall attend eight (8) hours of training every two successive fiscal years.

Investment Officers shall refrain from personal and business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the investment program or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions. Disclosure shall be made to the City Manager. An Investment Officer who has a personal business relationship within the two levels of blood or marriage with an organization seeking to sell an investment to the City who meets the parameters established in the Act, shall file a statement disclosing that relationship to the City Council and the Texas Ethics Commission.

City Council Responsibilities

The City Council holds ultimate fiduciary responsibility for the portfolio. It will designate investment officer(s), receive and review quarterly reporting, approve and provide for investment officer training, annually approve broker/dealers, and annually review and adopt the Investment Policy and Strategy.

VI. PRUDENCE AND CONTROLS

The standard of prudence to be applied to all City investments shall be the "prudent person" rule, which states:

> "Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived."

In determining whether an investment officer has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the determination shall be made taking into consideration the investment of all funds under the City's control over which the officer has responsibility rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment.

The Investment Officer, acting in accordance with written procedures and exercising due diligence, shall be responsible but not liable for a specific security's credit risk or market price changes, provided that these deviations are reported immediately, and that appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments.

Internal Controls

The Investment Officer is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls to reasonably assure that assets are protected from loss, theft, or misuse. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and the valuation of costs and benefits requires ongoing estimates and judgments by management.

The internal controls shall address the following points at a minimum:

- Control of collusion,
- Separation of transaction authority from accounting and record keeping,
- Safekeeping of owned and pledged securities,
- Clear delegation of authority,
- Written confirmation for all transactions, and
- Review, maintenance and monitoring of security procedures both manual and automated.

Annually, the Investment Officer shall perform an internal compliance audit to assure compliance with requirements of this Policy and the Act. Annually, the City's external auditor shall review the quarterly reports.

Cash Flow Forecasting

Cash flow forecasting is designed to protect and sustain the cash flow requirements of the City. The Investment Officer will analyze needs and maintain a cash flow plan to monitor and forecast cash positions for investment purposes.

Competitive Bidding

All security transactions will be made on documented competitive bid basis to assure the City is receiving the best available market rates. When-issued, US agency securities should be compared to other securities available in the secondary market to determine competitiveness.

Monitoring Credit Ratings

The Act requires that securities requiring a specific credit rating must be liquidated if the rating falls below the minimum rating. The Investment Officer shall monitor, on no less than a monthly basis, the credit rating on all authorized investments in the portfolio for which the policy requires a credit rating. The rating should be based upon independent information from a nationally recognized rating agency. If any security falls below the minimum rating required by Policy, the Investment Officer shall notify the City Council of the loss of rating, and liquidation options within two days.

Monitoring FDIC Status for Mergers and Acquisitions
A merger or acquisition of brokered CDs into one bank reduces FDIC coverage. The Investment Officer shall monitor, on no less than a weekly basis, the status and ownership of all banks issuing brokered CD securities owned by the City based upon information from the FDIC (fdic.gov). If any bank has been acquired or merged with another bank in which brokered CDs are owned by the City, the Investment Officer or Adviser shall immediately liquidate any brokered CD which places the City above the FDIC insurance level.

VII. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

Assets of the City may be invested only in the following instruments as further defined by the Act. If changes are made to the Act they will not be authorized until this Policy is modified and adopted by the City Council. All investment transactions will be made on a competitive basis.

a) Obligations of the United States Government, its agencies and instrumentalities with a maximum stated maturity of three years excluding mortgage backed securities.

b) Fully insured or collateralized depository certificates of deposit from banks in Texas, with a maximum maturity of three years insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its successor, or collateralized in accordance with this Policy.

c) AAA-rated, Texas Local Government Investment Pools which strive to maintain a $1 net asset value (NAV) AND as defined by the Act and authorized by resolution of the City Council.

d) AAA-rated, SEC registered money market mutual funds in compliance with SEC Rule 2a-7 and striving to maintain a $1 net asset value.

e) FDIC insured, brokered certificates of deposit securities from a bank in any US state, delivered versus payment (DVP) to the City's safekeeping agent, not to exceed three years to maturity. Before purchase, the Investment Officer must verify the FDIC status of the bank on www.fdic.gov to assure that the bank is FDIC insured.

f) FDIC insured or collateralized interest bearing and money market accounts from any FDIC insured bank in Texas.

g) Share certificates from credit unions doing business in Texas which are fully insured by the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund and with a maximum stated maturity of three years.

h) General debt obligations of any US state or political subdivision rated A or better with a stated maturity not to exceed three years.

Delivery versus Payment

All securities shall be purchased on a delivery versus payment (DVP) settlement basis. Funds shall not be released until receipt of the security by the City's approved safekeeping depository. The depository shall provide the City with proof of ownership or claim by an original document delivered to the City.

VIII. REPORTING

Quarterly Reporting

The Investment Officers shall prepare and submit a signed quarterly investment report to the City Council in accordance with the Act giving detail information on each portfolio and bank position and summary information to permit an informed outside reader to evaluate the performance of the investment program. The report will include the following at a minimum:

- A full description of each individual security or bank/pool position held at the end of the reporting period including the amortized book and market value at the beginning and end of the period,
- Unrealized gains or losses (book value minus market value),
- Overall change in market value during the period as a measure of volatility,
- Weighted average yield of the portfolio and its applicable benchmarks,
- Earnings for the period (accrued interest plus accretion minus amortization),
- Allocation analysis of the total portfolio by market sector and maturity, and
- Statement of compliance of the investment portfolio with the Act and the Investment Policy signed by the Investment Officer(s).

Market prices for the calculation of market value will be obtained from independent sources.

IX. FINANCIAL COUNTER-PARTIES

Depository

At least every five years, a banking services depository shall be selected through a competitive request for proposal [application] or bid process in accordance with Chapter 105 of the Texas Local Government Code. In selecting a depository, the services, cost of services, credit worthiness, earnings potential, and collateralization by the institutions shall be considered. If securities require safekeeping, the RFP/bid will request information on safekeeping services. The depository contract will provide for collateral if balances exceed the FDIC insurance balance per tax identification number.

All time and demand deposits in any depository of the City shall always be insured or collateralized in accordance with this Policy.

Other banking institutions from which the City may purchase certificates of deposit or place interest bearing accounts will also be designated as a depository for depository/collateral purposes. All depositories will execute a depository agreement and have the Bank's Board or Bank Loan Committee pass a resolution approving the agreement if collateral is required.

Security Broker/Dealers

All broker/dealers who desire to transact business with the City must supply the following documents to the Investments Officer(s).

- Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) certification and CRD #
- proof of Texas State Securities registration

Each broker/dealer will be sent a copy of the City's investment policy. If material changes are made to the policy, the new policy will be sent to the broker/dealer.

Each local government pool must be provided a copy of the City's current Investment Policy and certify to a review of the Policy stating that the pool has controls in place to assure only Policy approved investments will be sold to the City.

A list of qualified broker/dealers will be reviewed and approved at least annually by the City Council. In order to perfect the DVP process the banking services depository, or its brokerage subsidiary, will not be used as a broker.

XI. COLLATERAL

Time and Demand Deposits Pledged Collateral

All bank time and demand deposits shall be collateralized above the FDIC coverage by pledged collateral. In order to anticipate market changes and provide a level of security for all funds, collateral will be maintained and monitored by the pledging depository at a market value of 102% of the deposited principal and accrued interest on the deposits. The bank shall monitor and maintain the margins on a daily basis.

Collateral pledged to secure deposits shall be held by an independent financial institution outside the holding company of the depository. If required, the collateral agreement with the depository shall be approved by resolution of the Bank Board or Bank Loan Committee. The Custodian or bank shall provide a monthly report of collateral directly to the City.

All collateral shall be subject to inspection and audit by the City or its independent auditors.

Authorized Collateral

Only the following securities are authorized as collateral for time and demand deposits or repurchase agreements:

a) FDIC insurance coverage.
b) Obligations of the United States, its agencies or instrumentalities, or evidence of indebtedness of the United States guaranteed as to principal and interest including MBS and CMO which pass the bank test.
c) Obligations of any US state or of a county, City or other political subdivision of any state having been rated as investment grade (investment rating no less than “A” or its equivalent) by two nationally recognized rating agencies.
d) Letter of Credit from the FHLB.

Preference will be given to pledged collateral securities.

XI. SAFEKEEPING

All purchased securities are to be cleared to the City’s safekeeping agent on a delivery versus payment (DVP) basis. All safekeeping arrangements shall be approved by the Investment Officer and an agreement of the terms executed in writing. The independent third-party safekeeping agent shall be required to issue safekeeping receipts to the City listing each specific security, rate, description, maturity, CUSIP number, and other pertinent information.

XII. INVESTMENT POLICY ADOPTION

The City’s Investment Policy shall be reviewed and adopted by resolution of the City Council no less than annually. Any changes made to the Policy must be noted in the adopting resolution.

AGENDA ITEM 14

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Layne Cline, Public Works Superintendent **August 26, 2021**

Parks and Recreation Board Appointment

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on a Resolution appointing a member to the Parks and Recreation Board.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Currently, the Parks and Recreation Board has three (3) vacancies.

Current Board Members	Place	Term
Kristy Bleau(Vice Chair)	Member, Place 1	September 30, 2022
Lester Raborn(Chair)	Member, Place 2	September 30, 2021
Vacant	**Member, Place 3**	**September 30, 2022**
Paul Forgey	Member, Place 4	September 30, 2021
Rachel Fitzpatrick	Member, Place 5	September 30, 2022
Ramona Jansen	Member, Place 6	September 30, 2021
Kristy Gilbert	Member, Place 7	September 30, 2022
Vacant	**Alternate 1**	**September 30, 2021**
Vacant	**Alternate 2**	**September 30, 2022**

At the Parks and Recreation Board meeting on August 17, the Board recommended that the City Council appoint Jennifer Nichols to Place 3 on the Parks and Recreation Board. As a reminder, the members of the Parks and Recreation Board also serve as members of the Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful Committee.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** the application of _______________ to serve in Place __of the Parks and Recreation Board/Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful Committee.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Jennifer Nichols Application
2. Resolution

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 08262021-______

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS APPOINTING A MEMBER TO THE PARKS AND RECREATION BOARD; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, appointments to vacancies on the City's various Boards, Commissions and Committees are made each year for terms effective on October 1; and

WHEREAS, the Lake Dallas Parks and Recreation Board has three (3) vacancies (one regular member and two alternate members) as the result of resignations or completion of terms that need to be filled; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, finds it to be in the public interest to make appointments to fill said vacancies.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The following is hereby appointed to the Lake Dallas Parks and Recreation Board with term ending as follows:

Name	Position	Term Expiration
Jennifer Nichols	Member, Place 3	September 30, 2022

SECTION 2. The appointed member to the Lake Dallas Parks and Recreation Board is hereby appointed for the term stated above and until their successors are appointed and qualified.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 26th day of August 2021.

____
Andi Nolan, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM

____
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:8/20/2021:124300)

AGENDA ITEM

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Mike Wilson, Interim City Manager **August 26, 2021**

Denton County Community Development Block Grant

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and act on a resolution regarding City Lake Dallas participation in Denton County's Community Development Block Grant Program for the three-program year period, Fiscal Year 2023 through Fiscal Year 2025, providing an effective date.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

In order to receive Community Development Block Grant (CDBG funding through 2023 – 2025 fiscal years), Denton County must qualify as an Urban County under the CDBG program. Denton County is eligible to receive entitlement grant funds by having a combined population of 200,000 or more from unincorporated areas and participating municipalities. The funding to be received by Denton County is dependent on the size of the consortium and participating cities, with those funds being dispersed amongst those municipalities. Entitlement counties, such as Denton County, must re-qualify every three years for funding.

The primary objective of the CDBG Program is to provide persons of low/moderate income with decent housing, suitable living environment, and expanded economic opportunities. All funding utilized by the consortium must benefit low/moderate income persons, prevent/eliminate slum or blight, and/or fulfill community development needs that have a particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community.

Denton County has notified non-entitlement units of general local government (potential participating municipalities) about the option to be included in the urban county or to be excluded from the consortium.

- If the City chooses to join the consortium, please **sign and return the original Cooperation Agreement to Denton County by September 7, 2021.** Language has been included to include automatic renewal of the agreement every three (3) years.

- If the City chooses not to join the consortium, please email Denton County this decision **by September 7, 2021**.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

Participating municipalities are also reminded that they are not eligible to apply for grants under the State CDBG program while they are part of the urban county consortium.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** a resolution regarding City Lake Dallas participation in Denton County's Community Development Block Grant Program for the three-program year period, Fiscal Year 2023 through Fiscal Year 2025, providing an effective date.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution
2. PPT CDBG Eligible Activities
3. CDBG Urban County Qualification Process

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

RESOLUTION NO. 08122021-__

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, REGARDING CITY OF LAKE DALLAS PARTICIPATION IN DENTON COUNTY'S COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM FOR THE THREE PROGRAM YEAR PERIOD, FISCAL YEAR 2023 THROUGH FISCAL YEAR 2025; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, Title I of the Housing and Community Act of 1974, as amended through the Housing and Community Act of 1992, establishes a program of community development block grants for the specific purpose of developing viable communities by providing decent housing and suitable living environment and expanding economic opportunities principally for persons of low and moderate income, and

WHEREAS, Denton County (“County”) has been designated an "Urban County" by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (“HUD”) entitled to a formula share of Community Development Block Grant (“CDBG”) program funds provided said County has a combined population of 200,000 persons in its unincorporated areas and units of general local government with which it has entered into cooperative agreements, and

WHEREAS, Article III, Section 64 of the Texas Constitution authorizes Texas counties to enter into cooperative agreements with local governments for essential Community Development and Housing Assistance activities, and

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Dallas may not apply for grants under the State CDBG Program from appropriations for fiscal years during the period in which it is participating in Denton County's CDBG program, and

WHEREAS, through cooperative agreements Denton County has authority to carry out activities funded from annual Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Allocation from Federal Fiscal Years 2023, 2024, and 2025, from any program income generated from the expenditure of such funds and any successive qualification periods under automatic renewal, and

WHEREAS, the cooperative agreement covers Federal Fiscal Years 2023, 2024, and 2025, it will automatically be renewed for participation in successive three-year qualification periods, unless the County or the City of Lake Dallas informs HUD with written notice to elect to not participate in a new qualification period, and

WHEREAS, the cooperative agreement will be automatically renewed by the date specified in HUD’s urban county qualification notice for the next qualification period, Denton County will notify City of Lake Dallas in writing of its right not to participate, and

WHEREAS, with automatic renewal, Denton County and the City of Lake Dallas will be required to adopt and submit to HUD any amendment to the agreement incorporating changes necessary to meet the requirements set forth in an Urban County Qualification Notice, and

WHEREAS, Denton County and the City of Lake Dallas agree to cooperate to undertake, or assist in undertaking, community renewal and lower income housing assistance activities, and

WHEREAS, Denton County and the City of Lake Dallas will take all actions necessary to assure compliance under section 104(b) of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Fair Housing Act, and

WHEREAS, Denton County will not fund activities in, or in support of the City of Lake Dallas that does not affirmatively further fair housing within its own jurisdiction or that impedes the County's actions to comply with the County's fair housing certification, and

WHEREAS, Denton County and the City of Lake Dallas will comply with Section 109 of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, which incorporates Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, of Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, and other applicable laws, and

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Dallas has adopted and is enforcing a policy prohibiting the use of excessive force by law enforcement agencies within its jurisdiction against any individuals engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations and

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Dallas has adopted and is enforcing a policy of enforcing applicable State and local laws against physically barring entrance to or exit from a facility or location which is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within jurisdictions, and

Commented [KL1]: Has the City adopted such policies?

WHEREAS, in accordance with 24 CFR 570.501(b), Denton County is responsible for ensuring that CDBG funds are used in accordance with all program requirements, including monitoring and reporting to U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, on the use of program income, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to 24 CFR 570.501(b), the City of Lake Dallas is subject to the same requirements applicable to subrecipients, including the requirement of a written agreement as described in 24 CFR 570.503, and

WHEREAS, Denton County and the City of Lake Dallas may not sell, trade, or otherwise transfer all or any portion of such funds to another such metropolitan city, urban county, unit of general local government, or Indian tribe, or insular area that directly or indirectly receives CDBG funds in exchange for any other funds, credits or non-Federal considerations, but must use such funds for activities eligible under title I of the Act in the Transportation, Housing and Urban Development, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2014, Pub. L. 113-76.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, THAT.

SECTION 1. The City Council of Lake Dallas, Texas, supports the application of Denton County for funding from Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, and Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act, as amended, and asks that its population be included for three successive years with that of Denton County, Texas to carry out Community Development Program Activities Eligible for Assistance under Public Law 93-383, and Affordable Housing activities under Public Law 101-625, and authorizes the Mayor of THE City of Lake Dallas, Texas to sign such additional forms as requested by the Department of Housing and Urban Development pursuant to the purposes of the Resolution, and further that the City of Lake Dallas, Texas understands that Denton County will have final responsibility for selecting projects and filing annual grant requests.

SECTION 2. This cooperative agreement authorized in Section 1, above, will automatically be renewed for participation in successive three-year qualification periods, unless Denton County or the City of Lake Dallas provides written notice it elects not to participate in a new qualification period. Denton County will notify the City of Lake Dallas in writing of its right to make to such election on the date specified by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development in HUD's urban county qualification notice for the next qualification period. Any amendments or changes contained within the Urban County Qualification Notice applicable for a subsequent three-year urban county qualification period must be adopted by Denton County and the City of Lake Dallas and submitted to HUD. Failure by either party to adopt such an amendment to the agreement will void the automatic renewal of this agreement.

SECTION 3. This resolution and the City's agreements herein remain in effect until CDBG funds and income received during the fiscal 2023, 2024, 2025 programs, and to any successive qualification periods provided through the automatic renewal of this agreement, are expended and the funded activities completed, neither Denton County nor the City of Lake Dallas may terminate or withdraw from the agreement while the agreement remains in effect.

SECTION 4. Official notice of amendments or changes applicable for a subsequent three-year urban county agreement shall be in writing and be mailed by certified mail to the City Secretary of the City of Lake Dallas Any notice of changes or amendments to this agreement by the City of Lake Dallas to Denton County shall be in writing to the Denton County Judge's Office.

SECTION 5. This Resolution and the agreements set forth herein shall be effective as to the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, immediately upon its approval by the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, and acceptance by Denton County, as indicated by signature of the County Judge of Denton County, Texas.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 12th day of August 2021.

____

Andi Nolan, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

____
Mike Wilson, Interim City Manager

____
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:8/9//2021:124012)

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS__________ day of August, 2021

______________________________	______________________________
Commissioners Court Clerk	Judge Andy Eads, County Judge
Denton County, Texas	Denton County, Texas

RESOLUTION #_______________

RESOLUTION REGARDING CITY OF LAKE DALLAS PARTICIPATION IN DENTON COUNTY'S COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FOR THE THREE PROGRAM YEAR PERIOD, FISCAL YEAR 2023 THROUGH FISCAL YEAR 2025.

WHEREAS, Title I of the Housing and Community Act of 1974, as amended through the Housing and Community Act of 1992, establishes a program of community development block grants for the specific purpose of developing viable communities by providing decent housing and suitable living environment and expanding economic opportunities principally for persons of low and moderate income, and

WHEREAS, Denton County has been designated an "Urban County" by the Department of Housing and Urban Development entitled to a formula share of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program funds provided said County has a combined population of 200,000 persons in its unincorporated areas and units of general local government with which it has entered into cooperative agreements, and

WHEREAS, Article III, Section 64 of the Texas Constitution authorizes Texas counties to enter into cooperative agreements with local governments for essential Community Development and Housing Assistance activities, and

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Dallas may not apply for grants under the State CDBG Program from appropriations for fiscal years during the period in which it is participating in Denton County's CDBG program, and

WHEREAS, through cooperative agreements Denton County has authority to carry out activities funded from annual Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Allocation from Federal Fiscal Years 2023, 2024, and 2025, from any program income generated from the expenditure of such funds and any successive qualification periods under automatic renewal, and

WHEREAS, this cooperative agreement covers Federal Fiscal Years 2023, 2024, and 2025, it will automatically be renewed for participation in successive three-year qualification periods, unless the County or the City of Lake Dallas informs HUD with written notice to elect to not participate in a new qualification period, and

WHEREAS, the cooperative agreement will be automatically renewed by the date specified in HUD's urban county qualification notice for the next qualification period, Denton County will notify City of Lake Dallas in writing of its right not to participate, and

WHEREAS, with automatic renewal, Denton County and City of Lake Dallas will berequired to adopt and submit to HUD any amendment to the agreement incorporating changes necessary to meet the requirements set forth in an Urban County Qualification Notice, and

WHEREAS, Denton County and the City of Lake Dallas agree to cooperate to undertake, or assist in undertaking, community renewal and lower income housing assistance activities, and

WHEREAS, Denton County and City of Lake Dallas will take all actions necessary toassure compliance under section 104(b) of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Fair Housing Act,and

WHEREAS, Denton County will not fund activities in, or in support of City of Lake Dallas that does not affirmatively further fair housing within its own jurisdiction or thatimpedes the county's actions to comply with the county's fair housing certification, and

WHEREAS, Denton County and City of Lake Dallas will comply with section 109 of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, which incorporates Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, of Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, and other applicable laws, and

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Dallas has adopted and is enforcing a policy prohibiting the use of excessive force by law enforcement agencies within its jurisdiction against any individuals engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations and

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Dallas has adopted and is enforcing a policy of enforcing applicable State and local laws against physically barring entrance to or exit from a facility or location which is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within jurisdictions, and

WHEREAS, in accordance with 24 CFR 570.501(b), Denton County is responsible for ensuring that CDBG funds are used in accordance with all program requirements, including monitoring and reporting to U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, on the use of program income, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to 24 CFR 570.501(b), the City of Lake Dallas is subject to thesame requirements applicable to sub recipients, including the requirement of a written agreement a described in 24 CFR 570.503, and

WHEREAS, Denton County and City of Lake Dallas may not sell, trade, or otherwisetransfer all or any portion of such funds to another such metropolitan city, urban county, unit of general local government, or Indian tribe, or insular area that directly or indirectly receives CDBG funds in exchange for any other funds, credits or non-Federal considerations, but must use such funds for activities eligible under title I of the Act in theTransportation, Housing and Urban Development, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2014, Pub. L. 113-76.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City of Lake Dallas that the City Council of Lake Dallas, Texas supports the application of Denton County for funding from Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, and Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act, as amended, and asks that its population be included forthree successive years with that of Denton County, Texas to carry out Community Development Program Activities Eligible for Assistance under Public Law 93-383, and Affordable Housing activities under Public Law 101-625, and authorizes the Mayor of Lake Dallas, Texas to sign such additional forms as requested by the Department of Housing and Urban Development pursuant to the purposes of the

Resolution, and further that the City of Lake Dallas, Texas understands that Denton County will have final responsibility for selecting projects and filing annual grant requests.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, this cooperative agreement will automatically be renewed for participation in successive three-year qualification periods, unless Denton County or the City of Lake Dallas provides written notice it elects not to participate in a new qualification period. Denton County will notify the City of Lake Dallas in writing of its right to make to such election on the date specified by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development in HUD's urban county qualification notice for the next qualificationperiod. Any amendments or changes contained within the Urban County Qualification Notice applicable for a subsequent three-year urban county qualification period must be adopted by Denton County and the City of Lake Dallas and submitted to HUD. Failure by either party to adopt such an amendment to the agreement will void the automatic renewalof this agreement.

This agreement remains in effect until CDBG funds and income received during the fiscal 2023, 2024, 2025 programs, and to any successive qualification periods provided through the automatic renewal of this agreement, are expended and the funded activities completed, neither Denton County nor the City of Lake Dallas may terminate or withdraw from the agreement while the agreement remains in effect.

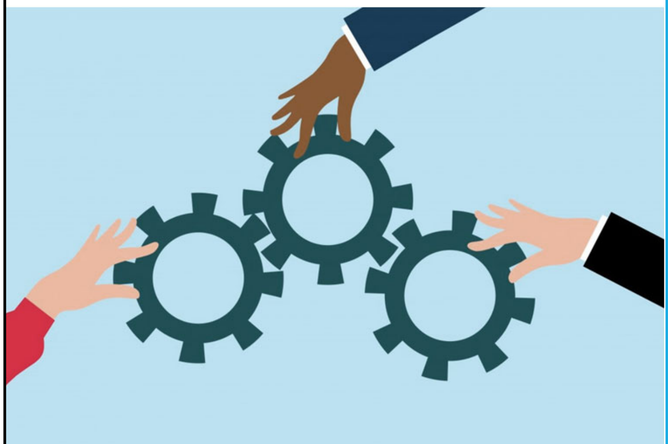
Official notice of amendments or changes applicable for a subsequent three-year urban county agreement shall be in writing and be mailed by certified mail to the City Secretary of the City of Lake Dallas Any notice of changes or amendments to this agreement by the City of Lake Dallas to Denton County shall be in writing to the Denton County Judge's Office.

SIGNED on this the ________ day of August, 2021

______________________________	______________________________
Mike Wilson, Interim City Manager	Andi Nolan, Mayor

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ________ day of August, 2021

______________________________	______________________________
Commissioners Court Clerk	Judge Andy Eads, County Judge



CDBG Eligible Activities

DENTON COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

JULY 30, 2021

1

ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES	INELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES
• Acquisition of real property • Relocation and demolition of property • Rehabilitation of residential and non-residential structures • Construction of public facilities and improvements, such as water and sewer facilities, streets, neighborhood centers and the conversion of school buildings for eligible purposes • Public services, within certain limits • Activities relating to energy conservation and renewable energy resources	• Acquisition, construction or reconstruction of buildings for the general conduct of government • Political activities • Certain income payments • Construction of new housing by units of general local government

The above reflects a non-exhaustive listing of eligible and ineligible activities, per the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

2

Project must fall under 1 of the following national objectives

BENEFITING LOW/MODERATE INCOME PERSONS

PREVENTING OR ELIMINATING SLUMS OR BLIGHT

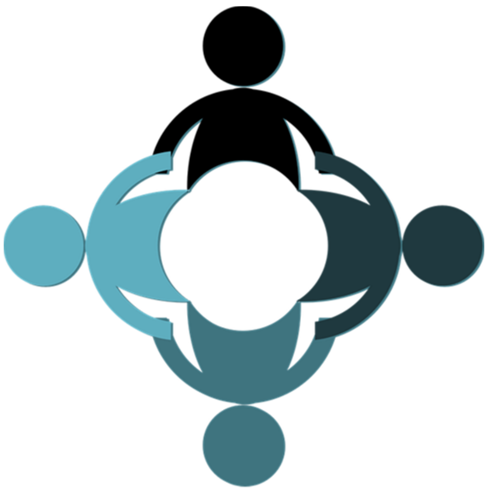
MEETING URGENT NEEDS

3

Benefiting low-and moderate-income persons

- 70% of all expended funds must be utilized under this objective
- A low-and moderate (L/M) income person is defined as 80% or under the Area Median Income
  - Income is that of all family or household members for the ***upcoming*** 12 month period
- This objective may be divided into 4 subcategories
    - Area Benefit
    - Limited Clientele
    - Housing
    - Jobs

4



Area Benefit

- Activity must benefit and be available to all residents of a service area which is primarily residential
- Service area is determined by 5 factors: nature of activity, location of activity, access issues, availability of comparable, & boundaries
- At least 51%* of the residents must be considered Low to Moderate Income (LMI)
  - Data may be viewed at LMI Summary Data

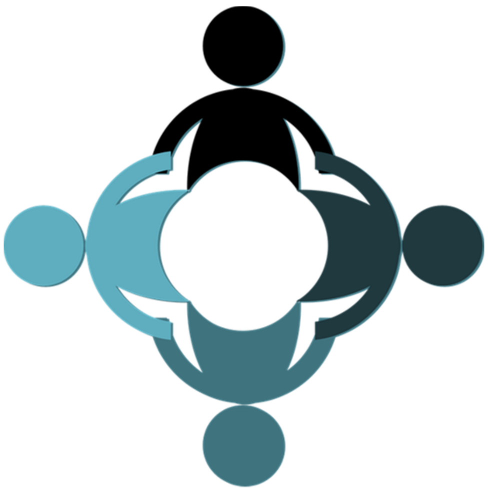
*Denton County is expected to be assigned a percentage lower than 51% and will notify participant cities once official data is received

5

Examples of Area Benefit Activities

- Street improvements
- Water/sewer lines
- Neighborhood facilities
- Façade improvement in neighborhood commercial districts

6



Limited Clientele

- Activities must exclusively benefit those who are generally *presumed* as LMI persons by HUD:
  - Abused children
  - Elderly persons
  - Battered spouses
  - Homeless persons
  - Severely disabled adults
  - Illiterate adults
  - Persons living with HIV/AIDS
  - Migrant Farm Workers

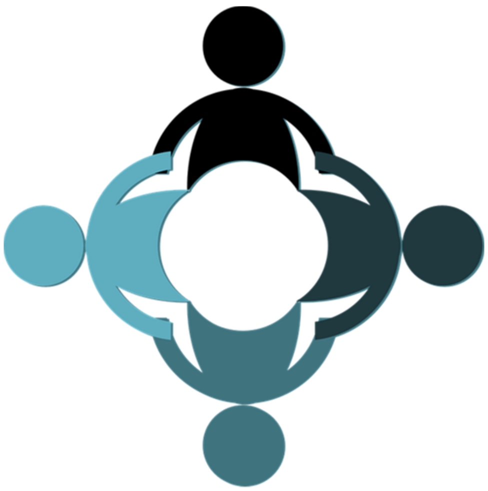
7

Examples of Limited Clientele Activities

- Construction at a senior center
- Public services for the homeless
- Assistance to LMI persons developing a microenterprise
- Meals on Wheels for the elderly
- Construction of job training facilities for severely disabled adults

Does include several unique activities: removal of architectural barriers and certain types of job training

8



Housing

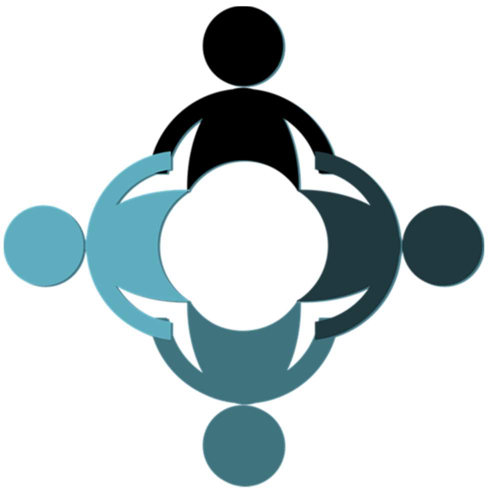
- Always utilizes household income, *not* family
- To meet the objective, must be occupied by low/moderate households
  - All single unit structures must be occupied 100% by LMI
  - Duplex unit must have at least one (1) unit occupied by LMI
  - Multi-family structures must contain at least 51% LMI

9

Examples of Housing Activities

- Acquisition of property to be used for permanent housing
- Rehabilitation of permanent housing
- Conversion of nonresidential structures into permanent housing
- Newly constructed housing
- Assistance to a household to enable it to acquire ownership of a home (homeownership assistance)

10



Jobs

- Must meet the objective in one of the following ways:
  - Be located in a predominately LMI neighborhood and serve the LMI residents
  - Involve facilities designed for use predominately by LMI persons
  - Involve employment of persons, the majority of which must be LMI
- <u>*51%*</u> of jobs must be held by or available to an LMI person

11

Examples of Jobs Activities

- Construction of a business incubator designed to offer both space and assistance to new, small businesses
- Loans to help finance the expansion of a plant or factory
- Financial assistance to a business which has publically announced its intention to close
- Improvement of public infrastructure as needed by a company to comply with environmental laws to avoid closure

12

Prevention/Elimination of Slums or Blight

- Focuses on the elimination of major slums and blight within a community and preventing the return of blight to the treated areas
- This objective may be divided into 2 subcategories
  - Addressing slums/blight on an area basis
  - Addressing slums/blight on a spot basis

13

Area Basis

- Area must be officially designated as a slum/blight area
- The area must contain a substantial number of deteriorated or deteriorating buildings
- Activities are limited to those which address one or more of the conditions which contributed to the deterioration of the area

14

Examples of Area Basis Activities

- Acquisition and clearance of blighted properties
- Installation of a park/playground
- Commercial revitalization through façade improvements
- Treatment of toxic material on property to enable it to be redeveloped for a specific use (ie brownfields)

15

Spot Basis

- Used for the prevention of blight, on the premise that such action(s) serves to prevent the spread of adjacent properties in the area
- The activity must be designed to eliminate specific conditions *not* located in a designated slum/blighted area
- Activity must be limited to one of the following: acquisition, clearance, relocation, historic preservation, or rehabilitation

16

Examples of Spot Basis Activities

- Elimination of faulty wiring, falling plaster, or other conditions which are detrimental to all potential occupants
- Historic preservation of a blighted public facility
- Demolition of a vacant, deteriorated, abandoned building

17

Urgent Need

- Utilized to address emergency situations such as flood and/or earthquakes
- To meet the criteria of urgent need:
  - Pose a serious and immediate threat to the health/welfare of all the community
  - Are of recent origin or recently became urgent
  - The grantee is unable to finance the activity on its own
  - Other resources/funding are not available to carry out the activity

18

Contact Information:

Denton County Economic Development

Rina Maloney, Grant Manager
Office: (940) 349-3012
Cell: (940) 600-3631

Rina.Maloney@DentonCounty.gov

19

Denton County, Texas

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)

URBAN COUNTY QUALIFICATION FISCAL YEAR 2023-2025

Revised: 08/12/2021

1

WHAT IS CDBG?

The Community Development Block Grant, CDGB, program is a federally-funded grant program administered by the Department of Housing and Urban Development, HUD.

CDBG was established in 1974 under the Housing and Community Development Act (12 U.S.C. 1706e).

Aims to provide affordable housing, anti-poverty programs, and infrastructure development.

For more information, visit HUD Exchange

2

2

BECOMING AN ENTITLEMENT COUNTY

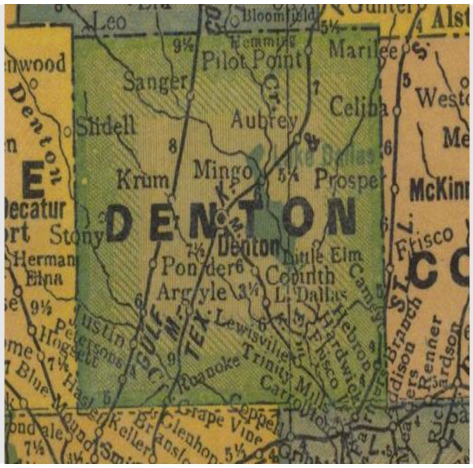
STEP 1

A County must respond to the HUD solicitation with a request to continue the qualification process.

Following review of the response, HUD shall notify the county of the anticipated monies available in CDBG funding

COMPLETED: June 1, 2021

Planning estimation of funds: $1,402,800



STEP 2

Municipalities invited to join the County's consortium.

Eligible cities have a population under 50,000 and do not currently receive CDBG funds. All cities meeting this requirement must be notified.

Cities that accept inclusion may not apply for CDBG funds from another source and those who decline are not eligible for funding through the consortium's funds.

IN PROGRESS: August 12, 2021

3

3

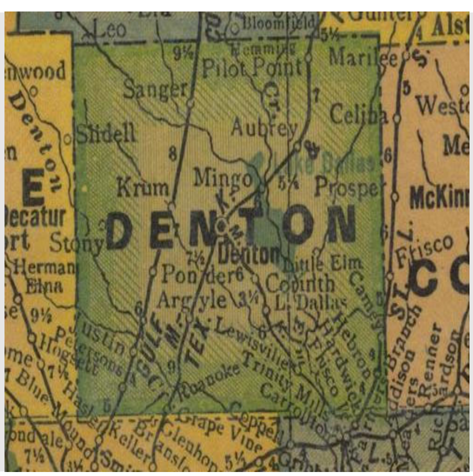
BECOMING AN ENTITLEMENT COUNTY

STEP 3

Once accepted, the City and County will enter into a cooperative agreement for the 3 fiscal years of funding, with language included for automatic renewal if written request to be removed is not filed each cycle.

*Participants must have essential powers such as ability to acquire property, dispose of land, and condemn property.

Cities must respond by September 13, 2021



STEP 4

Once the county provides HUD with copies of all notices, responses, and cooperative agreements HUD will officially designate the county as an entitlement community.

The County accepts the responsibility of determining how to allocate funds amongst its own programs and the consortium.

The County also agrees to ensure compliance with all CDBG/HUD regulations and guidelines

PENDING COMPLETITION OF STEP 3

4

4

COUNTY RESPONSIBILITIES

CITIZEN PARTICIPATION

CDBG grantee(s) must develop and follow a detailed plan that encourages citizen participation, with emphasis on residents of low- and moderate-income neighborhoods, slum or blighted areas.

Plan must provide citizens with reasonable/timely access to local meetings, opportunity to review proposed activities and program performance, and provide timely written answers to written complaints.

Must also address the needs of non-English speaking residents.

ASSESSMENTS AND PLANS

Must complete an Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) to be based on the Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing Rule, established 7/16/2015

The County agrees to the completion of a 5-year Consolidated plan by August 16th of the following year, with renewal every 5th year.

The County must also complete an Annual action plan and Consolidate Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER)

This same requalification process shall occur every three (3) years.

5

5

ELIGIBLE AND INELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES

Below is a **non-exhaustive list** and general guideline of activities that are eligible and ineligible for CDBG funding, according to HUD. The eligibility of a proposed activity is determined by HUD or the administering state on a case by case basis

ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES	INELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES
• Acquisition of real property • Relocation and demolition of property • Rehabilitation of residential and non-residential structures • Construction of public facilities and improvements, such as water and sewer facilities, streets, neighborhood centers and the conversion of school buildings for eligible purposes • Public services, within certain limits • Activities relating to energy conservation and renewable energy resources • Provision of assistance to profit-motivated businesses to carry out economic development and job creation/retention activities	• Acquisition, construction or reconstruction of buildings for the general conduct of government • Political activities • Certain income payments • Construction of new housing by units of general local government

Source: NACo; CDBG A Guide for Counties, June 2018

6

6

CDBG PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1

ACTIVITY PERCENTAGE

Grantees must use no less than 70 percent of funds for activities that benefit low and moderate income persons over a one, two, or three year period, as determined by the grantee

2

ADMIN EXPENSES

Grantees are allowed a 20 percent set-aside for administrative and planning expenses

3

NATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Each activity must meet a national objective for the program

- Benefitting low and moderate income persons
- Eliminating slums/blight
- Addressing urgent community development needs

4

LOW/MODERATE INCOME

Refers to annual income that is less than the Section 8 Low Income Limit, as established by HUD. This amount is generally 80% of the area median income

7

7

FAQ

- If my city has applied for CDBG funding through the State, such as the Department of Agriculture, will joining the consortium hinder our request?
  - Joining the consortium will disqualify your city for any pending applications with the state and for the duration of the CDBG cycle and/or participation as a unit of government.
- Is the planning estimate of $1.4 million to be distributed on a yearly basis or meant to cover the 3 years of the CDBG cycle?
  - Allocations are recalculated and awarded annually based on formulas and congressional appropriations.
- Will my city be awarded funding each year or once in the 3 year cycle?
  - Cities will be allocated funding on a yearly basis.
- How will funding be distributed to my city?
  - Denton County will retain the rights/responsibilities to administer CDBG Program and to distribute funds to participating units of local government.
- If my city choices to be excluded at this time will we have other opportunities to join?
  - Denton County may extend future invitation to cities who vote to be excluded for FY 2023; Refusal to join at this time does not effect overall eligibility.

8

8

FAQ

- What cities have been determined currently eligible by HUD:
  - Argyle
  - Aubrey
  - Bartonville
  - Copper Canyon
  - Corinth
  - Cross Roads
  - Dish
  - Double Oak
  - Hackberry
  - Hebron
  - Hickory Creek
  - Highland Village
  - Justin
  - Krugerville
  - Krum
  - Lake Dallas
  - Lakewood Village
  - Little Elm
  - Northlake
  - Oak Point
  - Pilot Point
  - Ponder
  - Prosper
  - Providence Village
  - Roanoke
  - Sanger
  - Shady Shores
  - The Colony
  - Trophy Club
  - West Lake

9

9

THANK YOU!

RINA.MALONEY@DENTONCOUNTY.GOV

OFFICE: (940) 349-3012 CELL: (940) 600-3631

10